



## TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1

# Audio/video, information and communication technology equipment Part 1: Safety requirements

Report Number....: 200907181GZU-001

Date of issue ...... : 17 Dec., 2020

Total number of pages .....: 213

Name of Testing Laboratory Intertek Testing Services Shenzhen Ltd. Guangzhou Branch

preparing the Report .....:

Applicant's name .....: Dongguan Turnmax Electronic Co., Ltd.

Address ...... Erxiafang Industrial Zone, Xiansha, Gaobu Town, Dongguan,

Guangdong Province 523287, P. R. China

Test specification:

Standard .....: IEC 62368-1: 2018

Test procedure.....: CB Scheme

Non-standard test method .....: N/A

Test Report Form No.....: IEC62368 1C

Test Report Form(s) Originator....: UL(US)

Master TRF .....: Dated 2019-01-17

Copyright © 2019 IEC System of Conformity Assessment Schemes for Electrotechnical Equipment and Components (IECEE System). All rights reserved.

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

If this Test Report Form is used by non-IECEE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme procedure shall be removed.

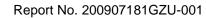
This report is not valid as a CB Test Report unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended to a CB Test Certificate issued by an NCB in accordance with IECEE 02.

#### General disclaimer:

The test results presented in this report relate only to the object tested.

This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing CB Testing Laboratory. The authenticity of this Test Report and its contents can be verified by contacting the NCB, responsible for this Test Report.

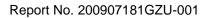






Test item description:	AC ADAPTER
Trade Mark:	TURNMAX
Manufacturer:	Same as applicant
Model/Type reference:	TM-K018VP-XXXXYYYYPG-LL, TM-K024VE3-XXXXYYYYPG-LL, TM-K036VP-XXXXYYYYPG-LL
	(see general product information for detail)
Ratings:	Input: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 0.45A, Class II, IP20
	Output: 5.0-24V== 3A Max., 18.0W Max. for TM-K018VP-XXXXYYYYPG-LL
	Input: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 0.6A, Class II, IP20
	Output: 5.0-24.0V 4.8A Max., 24.0W Max. for TM-K024VE-XXXXYYYYPG-LL
	Input: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 0.9A, Class II, IP20
	Output: 9.0-24.0V 0.1- 4A Max., 36.0W Max. for TM-K036VP-XXXXYYYYPG-LL







Res	Responsible Testing Laboratory (as applicable), testing procedure and testing location(s):				
$\boxtimes$	CB Testing Laboratory:	Intertek Testing Services Shenzhen Ltd. Guangzhou Branch			
Test	ing location/ address:	Room 02, & 101/E201/E301/E401/E501/E601/E701/E801 of Room 01 1-8/F., No. 7-2. Caipin Road, Science City, GETDD, Guangzhou, Guangdong, China			
Test	ed by (name, function, signature):	Kady Qin			
		Engineer			
App	roved by (name, function, signature):	Spark He			
		Reviewer			
	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 1:	N/A			
Test	ing location/ address:				
Test	ed by (name, function, signature):				
App	roved by (name, function, signature):				
П	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 2:	N/A			
Test	ing location/ address:				
Test	ed by (name + signature):				
Witn	essed by (name, function, signature). :				
Арр	roved by (name, function, signature):				
	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 3:	N/A			
	Testing procedure: CTF Stage 4:	N/A			
Test	ing location/ address				
Test	ed by (name, function, signature):				
Witn	essed by (name, function, signature). :				
App	roved by (name, function, signature):				
Supe	ervised by (name, function, signature) :				



Report No. 200907181GZU-001



List of Attachments (including a total number of pages in each attachment):

See the appendix (page 92 to page 213) in this test report for details

Summary of testing: From the result of our examination and tests in the submitted samples, conclude they comply with the requirements of the standard IEC 62368-1:2018 and EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020, EN 62479: 2010.

Tests performed (name of test and test clause):	Testing location:
All applicable tests	Intertek Testing Services Shenzhen Ltd. Guangzhou Branch
	Room 02, & 101/E201/E301/E401/E501/E601/E701/E801 of Room 01 1-8/F., No. 7-2. Caipin Road, Science City, GETDD, Guangzhou, Guangdong, China

Summary of compliance with National Differences (List of countries addressed):

Group and national differences of all CENELEC members have been considered.

National differences of United States of America and Canada have been considered.

National differences of AUSTRALIA (AU) and NEW ZEALAND (NZ) have been considered

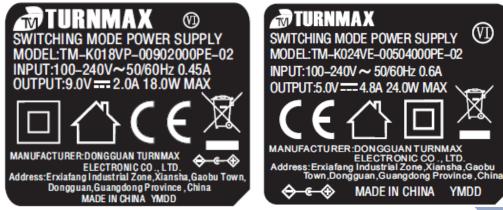
☐ The product fulfils the requirements of IEC 62368-1:2018 and EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020, EN 62479: 2010.

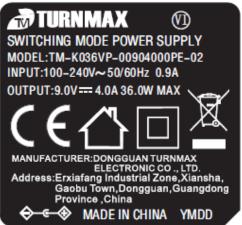
YMDD



#### Copy of marking plate:

The artwork below may be only a draft. The use of certification marks on a product must be authorized by the respective NCBs that own these marks.





#### Note:

- The above markings are the minimum requirements required by the safety standard. For the final production samples, the additional markings which do not give rise to misunderstanding may be
- 2. The mfr. and importer's name and address should be printed on label, if not possible can be printed on package or a document accompanying the equipment.
- All the other models will have the same marking plate except the difference of model number and rating.



### Page 6 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC 62368-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict
Test item p	articulars:			
Product gre	oup::	□ end produce	t  uilt-in compo	nent
Classificati	ion of use by:	☐ Ordinary pe	person	dren likely present
Supply con	nnection:	<ul><li>✓ AC mains</li><li>✓ not mains</li><li>✓ E</li></ul>		mains 3
Supply tole	erance:	<ul><li></li></ul>	6	
Supply con	nnection – type:	☐ n ☐ a ☑ d ☐ pluggable c ☐ n ☐ a ☐ a	equipment type A - on-detachable supply ppliance coupler irect plug-in equipment type B - on-detachable supply ppliance coupler connection	
Considered device	d current rating of protective		nector other:  America and Canada)  building	A; ☐ equipment
	mobility:	N/A  ☐ movable  ☐ direct plug- ☐ wall/ceiling ☐ other:	hand-held stationary	transportable for building-in /rack-mounted
Overvoltag	e category (OVC):	OVC IV	⊠ OVC II	OVC III
Class of ec	uipment:	☐ Class I ☐ Not classifi	⊠ Class II ed □	☐ Class III
Special ins	Special installation location: N/A ☐ restricted access area ☐ outdoor location ☐			
Pollution d	legree (PD)::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	☐ PD 1	⊠ PD 2	☐ PD 3
Manufactu	rer's specified T <sub>ma</sub> :	40 °C ☐ Out	tdoor: minimum	°C
IP protection	on class:	☑ IPX0	☐ IP	
Power syst	tems:	☐ TN ☐ T ☐ not AC mai	<del></del>	-L
Altitude du	ring operation (m):		less	
Altitude of	test laboratory (m):	⊠ 2000 m or	less	



Page 7 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC	C 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict
Mass of eq	uipment (kg):	0.180 kg		
Possible te	st case verdicts:			
- test case	does not apply to the test object:	N/A		
- test objec	t does meet the requirement:	P (Pass)		
- test objec	t does not meet the requirement:	F (Fail)		
Testing:				
Date of rec	eipt of test item:	07 Sep., 2020		
Date (s) of	performance of tests:	07 Sep., 2020	– 13 Dec., 2020	
_				
General ren		, to the object to	note d	
This report s laboratory. "(See Enclo "(See apper  Throughou Determination Uncertainty. This report i Intertek and agreement, authorized t Intertek nam must first be only to the s has ever be The test rep regulation w  EMF test ac	ults presented in this report relate only shall not be reproduced, except in full, sure #)" refers to additional information inded table)" refers to a table appended to the test conclusion is based on It on of the test conclusion is based on It is for the exclusive use of Intertek's Climits Client. Intertek's responsibility and Intertek assumes no liability to any parfor any loss, expense or damage occaso permit copying or distribution of this approved in writing by Intertek. The observation and Intertek certification programment only allows to be revised only withing withdrawn or invalid.	mappended to to the report.  Is used as the EC Guide 115 in ent and is provious liability are limitry, other than to a since the discovertisement of abservations and since the report and then the report and the report defeat.  In the report defeat and passed a	the report.  decimal separator. In consideration of measurement ded pursuant to the agreement be ted to the terms and conditions of the Client in accordance with the se of this report. Only the Client only in its entirety. Any use of the tested material, product or set the material, product, or service the material, product, or service fined retention period unless stars the equipment does not contain	petween of the he is ne ervice levant is or
Manufactur	er's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5	of IECEE 02:		
includes mo declaration t sample(s) so representati	tion for obtaining a CB Test Certificate re than one factory location and a from the Manufacturer stating that the ubmitted for evaluation is (are) we of the products from each factory ovided	☐ Yes ☑ Not applica	able	
When differ	ences exist: they shall be identified	in the General	product information section	



Page 8 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC 62368-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		

Name and address of factory (ies) .....: Same as applicant

#### General product information and other remarks:

Product Description:

The product covered by this report is switching power supply with integral mains plug. External enclosure is totally enclosed with ultrasonic welding.

#### Model list:

18W series MODEL	INPUT		ОИТРИТ		Transformer model
TM-K018VP-	Vac	Vdc	Max. A	Max.W	
XXXXYYYYPG-LL	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz; 0.45A	5-7	3	15	TM-K018VP- T1
	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz; 0.45A	7.5-8.5	2.4	18	TM-K018VP- T2
	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz; 0.45A	9-12	2	18	TM-K018VP- T3
	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz; 0.45A	12.5-18	1	18	TM-K018VP- T4
	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz; 0.45A	18.5-24	0.75	18	TM-K018VP- T5

24W series MODEL	INPUT		ОИТРИТ		Transformer model
TM-K024VE-	Vac	Vdc	Max. A	Max.W	
XXXXYYYYPG-LL	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 0.6A	5.0-7.5	4.8	24	TM-K024VE- T3
	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 0.6A	9.0-12	2	24	TM-K024VE- T4
	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 0.6A	15.1-24	1	24	TM-K024VE- T5

36W series MODEL	INPUT		OUTPUT		Transforme r model
TM-K036VP-	Vac	Vdc	Max. A	Max.W	
XXXXYYYYPG-LL	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 0.9A	9.0-12	4	36	TM- K036VP-T1
	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 0.9A	12.5-18	2.4	36	TM- K036VP-T2
	100-240Vac, 50/60Hz, 0.9A	18.5-24	1.5	36	TM- K036VP-T3



	IEC 62368-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		

#### Explanation in model TM-K018VP-XXXXYYYYPG-LL:

The "XXXX" represents output voltage from "0050" (5.0V) to "0240" (24.0V), increments in steps of 0.1V; The "YYYY" represents output current from "0010" (0.01A) to "3000" (3.0A), increments in steps of 0.01A;

The "LL" denote type of integral plug, can be:

- "01" represents US plug comply with UL 1310;
- "02" represents European plug comply with EN 50075;
- "03" represents British plug comply with BS 1363;
- "04" represents SAA plug;
- "05" represents China plug;
- "06" represents Japan plug;
- "07" represents Korean plug;
- "08" represents Brazil plug;
- "09" represents Singapore plug;
- "10" represents Taiwan plug;
- "11" represents Mexico plug;
- "12" represents Argentina plug;
- "13" represents France plug;
- "14" represents India plug;
- "Z" represents Detachable plug;

The "G" represents output type can be: "E" for output wire

#### Explanation in model TM-K024VE-XXXXYYYYPG-LL:

The "XXXX" represents output voltage from "0050" (5.0V) to "0240" (24.0V), increments in steps of 0.1V; The "YYYY" represents output current from "0010" (0.01A) to "4800" (4.8A), increments in steps of 0.01A;

The "LL" denote type of integral plug, can be:

- "01" represents US plug comply with UL 1310;
- "02" represents European plug comply with EN 50075;
- "03" represents British plug comply with BS 1363;
- "04" represents SAA plug;
- "05" represents China plug;
- "06" represents Japan plug;
- "07" represents Korean plug;
- "08" represents Brazil plug;
- "09" represents Singapore plug;
- "10" represents Taiwan plug;
- "11" represents Mexico plug;
- "12" represents Argentina plug;
- "13" represents France plug;
- "14" represents India plug;
- "Z" represents Detachable plug;

The "G" represents output type can be: "E" for output wire

#### Explanation in model TM-K036VP-XXXXYYYYPG-LL:

The "XXXX" represents output voltage from "0090" (9.0V) to "0240" (24.0V), increments in steps of 0.1V;

The "YYYY" represents output current from "0010" (0.01A) to "4000" (4.0A), increments in steps of 0.01A;

The "LL" denote type of integral plug, can be:

"01" represents US plug comply with UL 1310;

"02" represents European plug comply with EN 50075;



Page 10 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC 62368-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		

"03" represents British plug comply with BS 1363;

- "04" represents SAA plug;
- "05" represents China plug;
- "06" represents Japan plug:
- "07" represents Korean plug;
- "08" represents Brazil plug;
- "09" represents Singapore plug:
- "10" represents Taiwan plug;
- "11" represents Mexico plug;
- "12" represents Argentina plug;
- "13" represents France plug;
- "14" represents India plug;
- "Z" represents Detachable plug;

The "G" represents output type can be: "E" for output wire,

Only European plug, British-plug, Australia plug and UL plug were considered in the report. Max. ambient temperature (Tma) 40°C were considered.

The test result in this report considered the worst case if nothing mentioned.

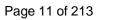
Other than special notes, the model TM-K018VP-00503000PE-02, TM-K018VP-00902000PE-02, TM-K018VP-01201500PE-02, TM-K018VP-02400750PE-02, TM-K024VE-00504800PE-02, TM-K024VE-01202000PE-02, TM-K024VE-02401000PE-02, TM-K036VP-00904000PE-02, TM-K036VP-02401500PE-02 were selected as representative samples for all testing.

#### Model Differences:

All models in this 18W series are identical to each other except for the output rating, model name, plug type and rating of secondary components.

All models in this 24W series are identical to each other except for the output rating, model name, plug type and rating of secondary components.

All models in this 36W series are identical to each other except for the output rating, model name, plug type and rating of secondary components.

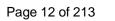


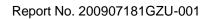


Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

OVERVIEW OF ENERGY SOU	RCES AND SAFEGUARDS				
Clause	Possible Hazard				
5	Electrically-caused injury				
Class and Energy Source	Body Part (e.g. Ordinary)	Safeguards			
(e.g. ES3: Primary circuit)		В	S	R	
ES3: All primary circuits	Ordinary	N/A	N/A	Equipment enclosure	
ES1: Output terminal	Ordinary	N/A	N/A	N/A	
6	Electrically-caused fire				
Class and Energy Source	Material part		Safeguards		
(e.g. PS2: 100 Watt circuit)	(e.g. Printed board)	В	1 <sup>st</sup> S	2 <sup>nd</sup> S	
PS3: All primary circuits and secondary circuits inside the equipment enclosure	Printed board	Equipment safeguard (e.g., no ignition occurs)	Equipment safeguard (e.g., control of fire spread)	N/A	
PS2: Output terminal (18.0W, 24W, 36W series)	Output cord	N/A	Output cord: VW-1	N/A	
7	Injury caused by hazardous s	substances			
Class and Energy Source	Body Part (e.g., Skilled)	Safeguards			
(e.g. Ozone)		В	S	R	
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
8	Mechanically-caused injury				
Class and Energy Source	Body Part		Safeguards		
(e.g. MS3: Plastic fan blades)	(e.g. Ordinary)	В	S	R	
MS1: Sharp edges and corners	Ordinary	N/A	N/A	N/A	
MS1: Equipment mass	Ordinary	N/A	N/A	N/A	
9	Thermal burn				
Class and Energy Source	e Body Part Safeguards				
(e.g. TS1: Keyboard caps)	(e.g., Ordinary)	В	S	R	
TS1: Accessible surfaces	Ordinary	N/A	N/A	N/A	
10	Radiation				
Class and Energy Source	Body Part		Safeguards		

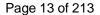


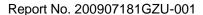




IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark	
(e.g. RS1: PMP sound output) (e.g., Ordinary) B S				R	
N/A N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A	
Supplementary Information:					
"B" – Basic	"B" – Basic Safeguard; "S" – Supplementary Safeguard; "R" – Reinforced Safeguard				







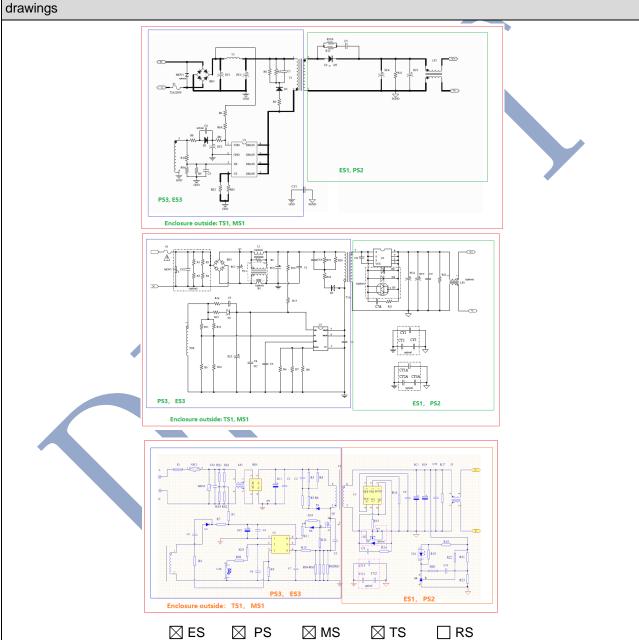


	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

#### **ENERGY SOURCE DIAGRAM**

**Optional**. Manufacturers are to provide the energy sources diagram identify declared energy sources and identifying the demarcations are between power sources. Recommend diagram be provided included in power supply and multipart systems.

Insert diagram below. Example diagram designs are; Block diagrams; image(s) with layered data; mechanical drawings





Page 14 of 213

	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

4	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS		Р
4.1.1	Acceptance of materials, components and subassemblies		Р
4.1.2	Use of components		Р
4.1.3	Equipment design and construction		Р
4.1.4	Specified ambient temperature for outdoor use (°C)		N/A
4.1.5	Constructions and components not specifically covered		N/A
4.1.8	Liquids and liquid filled components (LFC)	(See G.15)	N/A
4.1.15	Markings and instructions	(See Annex F)	Р
4.4.3	Safeguard robustness		Р
4.4.3.1	General		Р
4.4.3.2	Steady force tests	(See Clause T.3, T.4, T.5)	Р
4.4.3.3	Drop tests	(See Annex T.7)	Р
4.4.3.4	Impact tests	Direct plug-in equipment	N/A
4.4.3.5	Internal accessible safeguard tests	No such enclosure and barrier	N/A
4.4.3.6	Glass impact tests	No glass enclosure	N/A
4.4.3.7	Glass fixation tests		N/A
	Glass impact test (1J)		N/A
	Push/pull test (10 N)		N/A
4.4.3.8	Thermoplastic material tests	(See Annex T.8)	Р
4.4.3.9	Air comprising a safeguard	(See Annex T)	Р
4.4.3.10	Accessibility, glass, safeguard effectiveness		Р
4.4.4	Displacement of a safeguard by an insulating liquid		N/A
4.4.5	Safety interlocks	(See Annex K)	N/A
4.5	Explosion		N/A
4.5.1	General	(See Annex M for batteries)	N/A
4.5.2	No explosion during normal/abnormal operating condition	(See Clause B.2, B.3)	N/A
	No harm by explosion during single fault conditions	(See Clause B.4)	N/A
4.6	Fixing of conductors		Р
	Fix conductors not to defeat a safeguard		Р
	Compliance is checked by test:	(See Clause T.2)	Р



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
4.7	Equipment for direct insertion into mains socket-outlets		
4.7.2	Mains plug part complies with relevant standard:	See general product information for details	Р
4.7.3	Torque (Nm):	0.068 Nm Max	Р
4.8	Equipment containing coin/button cell batteries		N/A
4.8.1	General	No such batteries	N/A
4.8.2	Instructional safeguard:		N/A
4.8.3	Battery compartment door/cover construction		N/A
	Open torque test		N/A
4.8.4.2	Stress relief test		N/A
4.8.4.3	Battery replacement test		N/A
4.8.4.4	Drop test		N/A
4.8.4.5	Impact test		N/A
4.8.4.6	Crush test		N/A
4.8.5	Compliance		N/A
	30N force test with test probe		N/A
	20N force test with test hook		N/A
4.9	Likelihood of fire or shock due to entry of condu	ctive object	N/A
4.10	Component requirements	7	N/A
4.10.1	Disconnect Device	(See Annex L)	N/A
4.10.2	Switches and relays	(See Annex G)	N/A

5	ELECTRICALLY-CAUSED INJURY		Р
5.2	Classification and limits of electrical energy source	ces	Р
5.2.2	ES1, ES2 and ES3 limits		Р
5.2.2.2	Steady-state voltage and current limits:	(See appended table 5.2)	Р
5.2.2.3	Capacitance limits:	(See appended table 5.2)	Р
5.2.2.4	Single pulse limits:	(See appended table 5.2)	N/A
5.2.2.5	Limits for repetitive pulses:	(See appended table 5.2)	N/A
5.2.2.6	Ringing signals	(See Annex H)	N/A
5.2.2.7	Audio signals	(See Clause E.1)	N/A
5.3	Protection against electrical energy sources		Р
5.3.1	General Requirements for accessible parts to ordinary, instructed and skilled persons		Р



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.3.1 a)	Accessible ES1/ES2 derived from ES2/ES3 circuits		Р
5.3.1 b)	Skilled persons not unintentional contact ES3 bare conductors		Р
5.3.2.1	Accessibility to electrical energy sources and safeguards		Р
	Accessibility to outdoor equipment bare parts		N/A
5.3.2.2	Contact requirements		N/A
	Test with test probe from Annex V		-
5.3.2.2 a)	Air gap – electric strength test potential (V)	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A
5.3.2.2 b)	Air gap – distance (mm)		N/A
5.3.2.3	Compliance		N/A
5.3.2.4	Terminals for connecting stripped wire		N/A
5.4	Insulation materials and requirements		Р
5.4.1.2	Properties of insulating material		Р
5.4.1.3	Material is non-hygroscopic		Р
5.4.1.4	Maximum operating temperature for insulating materials	(See appended table 5.4.1.4)	Р
5.4.1.5	Pollution degrees	PD2	
5.4.1.5.2	Test for pollution degree 1 environment and for an insulating compound	<b>Y</b>	N/A
5.4.1.5.3	Thermal cycling test		N/A
5.4.1.6	Insulation in transformers with varying dimensions		N/A
5.4.1.7	Insulation in circuits generating starting pulses		N/A
5.4.1.8	Determination of working voltage	(See appended table 5.4.1.8)	Р
5.4.1.9	Insulating surfaces		Р
5.4.1.10	Thermoplastic parts on which conductive metallic parts are directly mounted		Р
5.4.1.10.2	Vicat test:	(See appended table 5.4.1.10.2)	N/A
5.4.1.10.3	Ball pressure test:	(See appended table 5.4.1.10.3)	Р
5.4.2	Clearances		Р
5.4.2.1	General requirements		Р
	Clearances in circuits connected to AC Mains, Alternative method	(See Annex X)	N/A
5.4.2.2	Procedure 1 for determining clearance	(See appended table 5.4.2.2)	Р



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Temporary overvoltage:		
5.4.2.3	Procedure 2 for determining clearance	(See appended table 5.4.2.2)	Р
5.4.2.3.2.2	a.c. mains transient voltage	2500	
5.4.2.3.2.3	d.c. mains transient voltage:		
5.4.2.3.2.4	External circuit transient voltage:		_
5.4.2.3.2.5	Transient voltage determined by measurement:		_
5.4.2.4	Determining the adequacy of a clearance using an electric strength test:	(See appended table 5.4.2)	N/A
5.4.2.5	Multiplication factors for clearances and test voltages		N/A
5.4.2.6	Clearance measurement	(See appended table 5.4.2)	Р
5.4.3	Creepage distances	(See appended table 5.4.3)	Р
5.4.3.1	General		Р
5.4.3.3	Material group	IIIb	_
5.4.3.4	Creepage distances measurement:	(See appended table 5.4.3)	Р
5.4.4	Solid insulation		Р
5.4.4.1	General requirements		Р
5.4.4.2	Minimum distance through insulation	(See appended table 5.4.4.2)	Р
5.4.4.3	Insulating compound forming solid insulation		N/A
5.4.4.4	Solid insulation in semiconductor devices		N/A
5.4.4.5	Insulating compound forming cemented joints		N/A
5.4.4.6	Thin sheet material		N/A
5.4.4.6.1	General requirements		N/A
5.4.4.6.2	Separable thin sheet material		N/A
	Number of layers (pcs):		N/A
5.4.4.6.3	Non-separable thin sheet material		N/A
	Number of layers (pcs):		N/A
5.4.4.6.4	Standard test procedure for non-separable thin sheet material:	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A
5.4.4.6.5	Mandrel test		N/A
5.4.4.7	Solid insulation in wound components		Р
5.4.4.9	Solid insulation at frequencies >30 kHz, $E_P$ , $K_R$ , $d$ , $V_{PW}$ (V)	(See appended Table 5.4.4.9)	Р



	IEC 62368-1		T
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Alternative by electric strength test, tested voltage (V), K <sub>R</sub> :	(See appended Tables 5.4.4.9 and 5.4.9)	Р
5.4.5	Antenna terminal insulation		Р
5.4.5.1	General		Р
5.4.5.2	Voltage surge test		Р
5.4.5.3	Insulation resistance (MΩ):	>100	Р
	Electric strength test:	(See appended table 5.4.9)	Р
5.4.6	Insulation of internal wire as part of supplementary safeguard		N/A
5.4.7	Tests for semiconductor components and for cemented joints		N/A
5.4.8	Humidity conditioning		Р
	Relative humidity (%), temperature (°C), duration (h):	95%, 40°C, 120h	_
5.4.9	Electric strength test		Р
5.4.9.1	Test procedure for type test of solid insulation:	(See appended table 5.4.9)	Р
5.4.9.2	Test procedure for routine test		Р
5.4.10	Safeguards against transient voltages from external circuits		N/A
5.4.10.1	Parts and circuits separated from external circuits		N/A
5.4.10.2	Test methods		N/A
5.4.10.2.1	General		N/A
5.4.10.2.2	Impulse test:	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A
5.4.10.2.3	Steady-state test:	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A
5.4.10.3	Verification for insulation breakdown for impulse test		N/A
5.4.11	Separation between external circuits and earth	No such insulation	N/A
5.4.11.1	Exceptions to separation between external circuits and earth		N/A
5.4.11.2	Requirements		N/A
	SPDs bridge separation between external circuit and earth		N/A
	Rated operating voltage U <sub>op</sub> (V):		_
	Nominal voltage U <sub>peak</sub> (V):		_
	Max increase due to variation $\Delta U_{sp}$ :		_
	Max increase due to ageing ΔUsa:		



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.4.11.3	Test method and compliance:	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A
5.4.12	Insulating liquid		N/A
5.4.12.1	General requirements		N/A
5.4.12.2	Electric strength of an insulating liquid:	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A
5.4.12.3	Compatibility of an insulating liquid:	(See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A
5.4.12.4	Container for insulating liquid:		N/A
5.5	Components as safeguards		Р
5.5.1	General		Р
5.5.2	Capacitors and RC units	CX1, CY1 capacitor complying with IEC/EN 60384-14 is used.	Р
5.5.2.1	General requirement		Р
5.5.2.2	Safeguards against capacitor discharge after disconnection of a connector:	(See appended table 5.5.2.2)	Р
5.5.3	Transformers		Р
5.5.4	Optocouplers	(See sub-clause 5.4 or Clause G.12)	Р
5.5.5	Relays	(See sub-clause 5.4)	N/A
5.5.6	Resistors	(See Clause G.10)	N/A
5.5.7	SPDs	(See Clause G.8)	N/A
5.5.8	Insulation between the mains and an external circuit consisting of a coaxial cable:		N/A
5.5.9	Safeguards for socket-outlets in outdoor equipment		N/A
	RCD rated residual operating current (mA):		_
5.6	Protective conductor		N/A
5.6.2	Requirement for protective conductors		N/A
5.6	Protective conductor		N/A
5.6.2	Requirement for protective conductors		N/A
5.6.2.1	General requirements		N/A
5.6.2.2	Colour of insulation		N/A
5.6.3	Requirement for protective earthing conductors		N/A
	Protective earthing conductor size (mm²):		
	Protective earthing conductor serving as a reinforced safeguard		N/A
	Protective earthing conductor serving as a double safeguard		N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.6.4	Requirements for protective bonding conductors		N/A
5.6.4.1	Protective bonding conductors		N/A
	Protective bonding conductor size (mm²):		_
5.6.4.2	Protective current rating (A):		N/A
5.6.5	Terminals for protective conductors		N/A
5.6.5.1	Terminal size for connecting protective earthing conductors (mm)		N/A
	Terminal size for connecting protective bonding conductors (mm):		N/A
5.6.5.2	Corrosion		N/A
5.6.6	Resistance of the protective bonding system		N/A
5.6.6.1	Requirements		N/A
5.6.6.2	Test Method:	(See appended table 5.6.6)	N/A
5.6.6.3	Resistance (Ω) or voltage drop	(See appended table 5.6.6)	N/A
5.6.7	Reliable connection of a protective earthing conductor		N/A
5.6.8	Functional earthing		N/A
	Conductor size (mm²)		N/A
	Class II with functional earthing marking:		N/A
	Appliance inlet cl & cr (mm):		N/A
5.7	Prospective touch voltage, touch current and pro	otective conductor current	Р
5.7.2	Measuring devices and networks		Р
5.7.2.1	Measurement of touch current	(See appended table 5.2)	Р
5.7.2.2	Measurement of voltage		Р
5.7.3	Equipment set-up, supply connections and earth connections		N/A
5.7.4	Unearthed accessible parts:	(See appended table 5.7.4)	Р
5.7.5	Earthed accessible conductive parts:	(See appended table 5.7.5)	N/A
5.7.6	Requirements when touch current exceeds ES2 limits		N/A
	Protective conductor current (mA)		N/A
	Instructional Safeguard:		N/A
5.7.7	Prospective touch voltage and touch current associated with external circuits		N/A
5.7.7.1	Touch current from coaxial cables		N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
5.7.7.2	Prospective touch voltage and touch current associated with paired conductor cables		N/A
5.7.8	Summation of touch currents from external circuits		N/A
	a) Equipment connected to earthed external circuits, current (mA):		N/A
	b) Equipment connected to unearthed external circuits, current (mA):		N/A
5.8	Backfeed safeguard in battery backed up supplie	es	N/A
	Mains terminal ES:	(See appended table 5.8)	N/A
	Air gap (mm):		N/A

6	ELECTRICALLY- CAUSED FIRE		Р
6.2	Classification of PS and PIS		Р
6.2.2	Power source circuit classifications	(See appended table 6.2.2)	Р
6.2.3	Classification of potential ignition sources		Р
6.2.3.1	Arcing PIS	(See appended table 6.2.3.1)	Р
6.2.3.2	Resistive PIS	(See appended table 6.2.3.2)	Р
6.3	Safeguards against fire under normal operating au conditions	nd abnormal operating	Р
6.3.1	No ignition and attainable temperature value less than 90 % defined by ISO 871 or less than 300 °C for unknown materials:	(See appended table B.1.5 and B.3)	Р
	Combustible materials outside fire enclosure:		N/A
6.4	Safeguards against fire under single fault condition	ons	Р
6.4.1	Safeguard method		Р
6.4.2	Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS1 circuits		Р
6.4.3	Reduction of the likelihood of ignition under single fault conditions in PS2 and PS3 circuits		Р
6.4.3.1	Supplementary safeguards		Р
6.4.3.2	Single Fault Conditions:	(See appended table B.4)	Р
	Special conditions for temperature limited by fuse		N/A
6.4.4	Control of fire spread in PS1 circuits		Р
6.4.5	Control of fire spread in PS2 circuits		Р
6.4.5.2	Supplementary safeguards	(See appended tables 4.1.2 and Annex G)	Р



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
6.4.6	Control of fire spread in PS3 circuits		Р
6.4.7	Separation of combustible materials from a PIS		N/A
6.4.7.2	Separation by distance		N/A
6.4.7.3	Separation by a fire barrier		N/A
6.4.8	Fire enclosures and fire barriers		Р
6.4.8.2	Fire enclosure and fire barrier material properties	V-0	Р
6.4.8.2.1	Requirements for a fire barrier		N/A
6.4.8.2.2	Requirements for a fire enclosure	Fire enclosure is made of V-0 class material and the available power of the equipment does not exceed 4000W	Р
6.4.8.3	Constructional requirements for a fire enclosure and a fire barrier	<b>\</b>	Р
6.4.8.3.1	Fire enclosure and fire barrier openings	No openings	N/A
6.4.8.3.2	Fire barrier dimensions		N/A
6.4.8.3.3	Top openings and properties		N/A
	Openings dimensions (mm):		N/A
6.4.8.3.4	Bottom openings and properties		N/A
	Openings dimensions (mm):		N/A
	Flammability tests for the bottom of a fire enclosure	(See Clause S.3)	N/A
	Instructional Safeguard:		N/A
6.4.8.3.5	Side openings and properties		N/A
	Openings dimensions (mm):		N/A
6.4.8.3.6	Integrity of a fire enclosure, condition met: a), b) or c):		N/A
6.4.8.4	Separation of a PIS from a fire enclosure and a fire barrier distance (mm) or flammability rating:	V-0 enclosure used	Р
6.4.9	Flammability of insulating liquid:		N/A
6.5	Internal and external wiring		Р
6.5.1	General requirements	Output cord rated VW-1	Р
6.5.2	Requirements for interconnection to building wiring		N/A
6.5.3	Internal wiring size (mm²) for socket-outlets:		N/A
6.6	Safeguards against fire due to the connection to	additional equipment	Р



## Page 23 of 213

	IEC 62368-	1	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
7	INJURY CAUSED BY HAZARDOUS SUBST	ANCES	N/A
7.2	Reduction of exposure to hazardous subst	ances	N/A
7.3	Ozone exposure		N/A
7.4	Use of personal safeguards or personal protective equipment (PPE)		N/A
	Personal safeguards and instructions	:	_
7.5	7.5 Use of instructional safeguards and instructions		N/A
	Instructional safeguard (ISO 7010)	:	_
7.6	Batteries and their protection circuits		N/A

8	MECHANICALLY-CAUSED INJURY	Р
8.2	Mechanical energy source classifications	P
8.3	Safeguards against mechanical energy sources	Р
8.4	Safeguards against parts with sharp edges and corners	N/A
8.4.1	Safeguards	N/A
	Instructional Safeguard:	N/A
8.4.2	Sharp edges or corners	N/A
8.5	Safeguards against moving parts	N/A
8.5.1	Fingers, jewellery, clothing, hair, etc., contact with MS2 or MS3 parts	N/A
	MS2 or MS3 part required to be accessible for the function of the equipment	N/A
	Moving MS3 parts only accessible to skilled person	N/A
8.5.2	Instructional safeguard:	N/A
8.5.4	Special categories of equipment containing moving parts	N/A
8.5.4.1	General	N/A
8.5.4.2	Equipment containing work cells with MS3 parts	N/A
8.5.4.2.1	Protection of persons in the work cell	N/A
8.5.4.2.2	Access protection override	N/A
8.5.4.2.2.1	Override system	N/A
8.5.4.2.2.2	Visual indicator	N/A
8.5.4.2.3	Emergency stop system	N/A
	Maximum stopping distance from the point of activation (m)	N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Space between end point and nearest fixed mechanical part (mm)		N/A
8.5.4.2.4	Endurance requirements		N/A
	Mechanical system subjected to 100 000 cycles of operation		N/A
	- Mechanical function check and visual inspection		N/A
	- Cable assembly:		N/A
8.5.4.3	Equipment having electromechanical device for destruction of media		N/A
8.5.4.3.1	Equipment safeguards		N/A
8.5.4.3.2	Instructional safeguards against moving parts		N/A
8.5.4.3.3	Disconnection from the supply		N/A
8.5.4.3.4	Cut type and test force (N)		N/A
8.5.4.3.5	Compliance		N/A
8.5.5	High pressure lamps		N/A
	Explosion test		N/A
8.5.5.3	Glass particles dimensions (mm)		N/A
8.6	Stability of equipment		N/A
8.6.1	General		N/A
	Instructional safeguard:		N/A
8.6.2	Static stability		N/A
8.6.2.2	Static stability test		N/A
8.6.2.3	Downward force test		N/A
8.6.3	Relocation stability		N/A
	Wheels diameter (mm):		_
	Tilt test		N/A
8.6.4	Glass slide test		N/A
8.6.5	Horizontal force test:		N/A
8.7	Equipment mounted to wall, ceiling or other struc	ture	N/A
8.7.1	Mount means type:		N/A
8.7.2	Test methods		N/A
	Test 1, additional downwards force (N):		N/A
	Test 2, number of attachment points and test force (N)		N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Test 3 Nominal diameter (mm) and applied torque (Nm)		N/A
8.8	Handles strength		N/A
8.8.1	General		N/A
8.8.2	Handle strength test		N/A
	Number of handles:		_
	Force applied (N)		_
8.9	Wheels or casters attachment requirements		N/A
8.9.2	Pull test		N/A
8.10	Carts, stands and similar carriers	,	N/A
8.10.1	General		N/A
8.10.2	Marking and instructions		N/A
8.10.3	Cart, stand or carrier loading test		N/A
	Loading force applied (N)		N/A
8.10.4	Cart, stand or carrier impact test		N/A
8.10.5	Mechanical stability		N/A
	Force applied (N):	7	
8.10.6	Thermoplastic temperature stability		N/A
8.11	Mounting means for slide-rail mounted equipmen	t (SRME)	N/A
8.11.1	General		N/A
8.11.2	Requirements for slide rails		N/A
	Instructional Safeguard		N/A
8.11.3	Mechanical strength test		N/A
8.11.3.1	Downward force test, force (N) applied:		N/A
8.11.3.2	Lateral push force test		N/A
8.11.3.3	Integrity of slide rail end stops		N/A
8.11.4	Compliance		N/A
8.12	Telescoping or rod antennas		N/A
	Button/ball diameter (mm):		_

9	THERMAL BURN INJURY	Р
9.2	Thermal energy source classifications	Р
9.3	Touch temperature limits	Р



IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
9.3.1	Touch temperatures of accessible parts:	(See appended table 5.4.1.4)	Р
9.3.2	Test method and compliance		Р
9.4	Safeguards against thermal energy sources		N/A
9.5	Requirements for safeguards		N/A
9.5.1	Equipment safeguard		N/A
9.5.2	Instructional safeguard:		N/A
9.6	Requirements for wireless power transmitters		N/A
9.6.1	General		N/A
9.6.2	Specification of the foreign objects		N/A
9.6.3	Test method and compliance	(See appended table 9.6)	N/A

10	RADIATION	N/A
10.2	Radiation energy source classification	N/A
10.2.1	General classification	N/A
	Lasers:	_
	Lamps and lamp systems:	_
	Image projectors	_
	X-Ray:	_
	Personal music player:	_
10.3	Safeguards against laser radiation	N/A
	The standard(s) equipment containing laser(s) comply:	N/A
10.4	Safeguards against optical radiation from lamps and lamp systems (including LED types)	N/A
10.4.1	General requirements	N/A
	Instructional safeguard provided for accessible radiation level needs to exceed	N/A
	Risk group marking and location:	N/A
	Information for safe operation and installation	N/A
10.4.2	Requirements for enclosures	N/A
	UV radiation exposure (See Annex C)	N/A
10.4.3	Instructional safeguard:	N/A
10.5	Safeguards against X-radiation	N/A
10.5.1	Requirements	N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Instructional safeguard for skilled persons:		_
10.5.3	Maximum radiation (pA/kg)	(See appended tables B.3 & B.4)	_
10.6	Safeguards against acoustic energy sources		N/A
10.6.1	General		N/A
10.6.2	Classification		N/A
	Acoustic output L <sub>Aeq,T</sub> , dB(A)		N/A
	Unweighted RMS output voltage (mV)		N/A
	Digital output signal (dBFS)		N/A
10.6.3	Requirements for dose-based systems	,	N/A
10.6.3.1	General requirements		N/A
10.6.3.2	Dose-based warning and automatic decrease		N/A
10.6.3.3	Exposure-based warning and requirements		N/A
	30 s integrated exposure level (MEL30)		N/A
	Warning for MEL ≥ 100 dB(A):		N/A
10.6.4	Measurement methods		N/A
10.6.5	Protection of persons		N/A
	Instructional safeguards	<b>~</b>	N/A
10.6.6	Requirements for listening devices (headphones, earphones, etc.)		N/A
10.6.6.1	Corded listening devices with analogue input		N/A
	Listening device input voltage (mV):		N/A
10.6.6.2	Corded listening devices with digital input		N/A
	Max. acoustic output L <sub>Aeq,T</sub> , dB(A)		N/A
10.6.6.3	Cordless listening devices		N/A
	Max. acoustic output L <sub>Aeq,T</sub> , dB(A)		N/A

В	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS, ABNORMAL OPERATING CONDITION TESTS AND SINGLE FAULT CONDITION TESTS		Р
B.1	General		Р
B.1.5	Temperature measurement conditions (See appended table B.1.5)		Р
B.2	Normal operating conditions		Р
B.2.1	General requirements:	(See Test Item Particulars and appended test tables)	Р



C.1	Protection of materials in equipment from UV ra	diation	N/A
С	UV RADIATION		N/A
B.4.9	Battery charging and discharging under single fault conditions	No battery	N/A
B.4.8	Compliance during and after single fault conditions	(See appended table B.4)	Р
B.4.7	Continuous operation of components		N/A
B.4.6	Short circuit or disconnection of passive components		Р
B.4.5	Short-circuit and interruption of electrodes in tubes and semiconductors		Р
B.4.4.3	Short circuit of functional insulation on coated printed boards		N/A
B.4.4.2	Short circuit of creepage distances for functional insulation		Р
B.4.4.1	Short circuit of clearances for functional insulation		Р
B.4.4	Functional insulation		Р
B.4.3	Blocked motor test		N/A
B.4.2	Temperature controlling device		N/A
B.4.1	General		Р
B.4	Simulated single fault conditions		Р
B.3.8	Safeguards functional during and after abnormal operating conditions	(See appended table B.3)	Р
B.3.7	Audio amplifier abnormal operating conditions		N/A
B.3.6	Reverse battery polarity		N/A
B.3.5	Maximum load at output terminals	Overload	Р
B.3.4	Setting of voltage selector	No such parts	N/A
B.3.3	DC mains polarity test		N/A
	Instructional safeguard:		N/A
B.3.2	Covering of ventilation openings	No openings	N/A
B.3.1	General		Р
B.3	Simulated abnormal operating conditions	,	Р
B.2.5	Input test:	(See appended table B.2.5)	P
B.2.3	amplifiers:  Supply voltage and tolerances	100-240VAC, +10%, -10%	P
Ciaaoo	Audio Amplifiers and equipment with audio	No such components	N/A
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdic



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
C.1.2	Requirements		N/A
C.1.3	Test method		N/A
C.2	UV light conditioning test		N/A
C.2.1	Test apparatus:		N/A
C.2.2	Mounting of test samples		N/A
C.2.3	Carbon-arc light-exposure test		N/A
C.2.4	Xenon-arc light-exposure test		N/A
D	TEST GENERATORS		Р
D.1	Impulse test generators		Р
D.2	Antenna interface test generator		N/A
D.3	Electronic pulse generator		Р
E	TEST CONDITIONS FOR EQUIPMENT CONTAIN	ING AUDIO AMPLIFIERS	N/A
E.1	Electrical energy source classification for audio	signals	N/A
	Maximum non-clipped output power (W)		_
	Rated load impedance (Ω):		—
	Open-circuit output voltage (V):		_
	Instructional safeguard	See Clause F.5	_
E.2	Audio amplifier normal operating conditions		N/A
	Audio signal source type:		_
	Audio output power (W)		_
	Audio output voltage (V):		_
	Rated load impedance (Ω):		—
	Requirements for temperature measurement	(See Table B.1.5)	N/A
E.3	Audio amplifier abnormal operating conditions	(See Table B.3, B.4)	N/A
F	EQUIPMENT MARKINGS, INSTRUCTIONS, AND SAFEGUARDS	EQUIPMENT MARKINGS, INSTRUCTIONS, AND INSTRUCTIONAL	
F.1	General		Р
	Language:	English	_
F.2	Letter symbols and graphical symbols		Р
F.2.1	Letter symbols according to IEC60027-1		Р
F.2.2	Graphic symbols according to IEC, ISO or manufacturer specific		Р
F.3	Equipment markings		Р



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
F.3.1	Equipment marking locations		Р
F.3.2	Equipment identification markings		Р
F.3.2.1	Manufacturer identification:	<b>TURNMAX</b>	Р
F.3.2.2	Model identification:	See page 2	Р
F.3.3	Equipment rating markings		Р
F.3.3.1	Equipment with direct connection to mains		Р
F.3.3.2	Equipment without direct connection to mains		N/A
F.3.3.3	Nature of the supply voltage:	AC	Р
F.3.3.4	Rated voltage	100-240AC	Р
F.3.3.5	Rated frequency:	50/60Hz	Р
F.3.3.6	Rated current or rated power:	See page 2	Р
F.3.3.7	Equipment with multiple supply connections		N/A
F.3.4	Voltage setting device		N/A
F.3.5	Terminals and operating devices		N/A
F.3.5.1	Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet markings	No such parts	N/A
F.3.5.2	Switch position identification marking	No switches	N/A
F.3.5.3	Replacement fuse identification and rating markings	Fuse is not intended to be replaceable	N/A
	Instructional safeguards for neutral fuse:	No battery	N/A
F.3.5.4	Replacement battery identification marking:		N/A
F.3.5.5	Neutral conductor terminal		Р
F.3.5.6	Terminal marking location	No such parts	N/A
F.3.6	Equipment markings related to equipment classification	No switches	N/A
F.3.6.1	Class I equipment		N/A
F.3.6.1.1	Protective earthing conductor terminal:		N/A
F.3.6.1.2	Protective bonding conductor terminals:		N/A
F.3.6.2	Equipment class marking:		Р
F.3.6.3	Functional earthing terminal marking:		N/A
F.3.7	Equipment IP rating marking:	IPX0	
F.3.8	External power supply output marking:		Р



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
F.3.9	Durability, legibility and permanence of marking		Р
F.3.10	Test for permanence of markings		Р
F.4	Instructions		Р
	a)In formation prior to installation and initial use		Р
	b)E quipment for use in locations where children not likely to be present		N/A
	c) Instructions for installation and interconnection		N/A
	d) Equipment intended for use only in restricted access area		N/A
	e) Equipment intended to be fastened in place	<b>X</b>	N/A
	f)		N/A
	g) Protective earthing used as a safeguard		N/A
	h) Protective conductor current exceeding ES2 limits		N/A
	i)		Р
	j)		N/A
	k)  Replaceable components or modules providing safeguard function		N/A
	I) Equipment containing insulating liquid		N/A
	m)		N/A
F.5	Instructional safeguards		N/A
G	COMPONENTS		Р
G.1	Switches		N/A
G.1.1	General		N/A
G.1.2	Ratings, endurance, spacing, maximum load		N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.1.3	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.2	Relays		N/A
G.2.1	Requirements		N/A
G.2.2	Overload test		N/A
G.2.3	Relay controlling connectors supplying power to other equipment		N/A
G.2.4	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.3	Protective devices		Р
G.3.1	Thermal cut-offs		N/A
	Thermal cut-outs separately approved according to IEC 60730 with conditions indicated in a) & b)		N/A
	Thermal cut-outs tested as part of the equipment as indicated in c)		N/A
G.3.1.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.3.2	Thermal links		N/A
G.3.2.1	a) Thermal links tested separately according to IEC 60691 with specifics		N/A
	b) Thermal links tested as part of the equipment		N/A
G.3.2.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.3.3	PTC thermistors		N/A
G.3.4	Overcurrent protection devices		Р
G.3.5	Safeguards components not mentioned in G.3.1 to G.3.4		N/A
G.3.5.1	Non-resettable devices suitably rated and marking provided		N/A
G.3.5.2	Single faults conditions:	(See appended table B.4)	N/A
G.4	Connectors		Р
G.4.1	Spacings		Р
G.4.2	Mains connector configuration:		Р
G.4.3	Plug is shaped that insertion into mains socket- outlets or appliance coupler is unlikely		Р
G.5	Wound components		Р
G.5.1	Wire insulation in wound components		Р
G.5.1.2	Protection against mechanical stress		Р
G.5.2	Endurance test		N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.5.2.1	General test requirements		N/A
G.5.2.2	Heat run test		N/A
	Test time (days per cycle):		
	Test temperature (°C):		_
G.5.2.3	Wound components supplied from the mains		N/A
G.5.2.4	No insulation breakdown		N/A
G.5.3	Transformers		Р
G.5.3.1	Compliance method:	The isolation transformer meets the requirements given in Annexes G.5.3.2 and G.5.3.3	Р
	Position:	Isolation transformer, T1	_
	Method of protection:	Triple insulated wire used	
G.5.3.2	Insulation		Р
	Protection from displacement of windings:	bobbin and tape	
G.5.3.3	Transformer overload tests	(See appended table B.3)	Р
G.5.3.3.1	Test conditions		Р
G.5.3.3.2	Winding temperatures		Р
G.5.3.3.3	Winding temperatures - alternative test method		N/A
G.5.3.4	Transformers using FIW		N/A
G.5.3.4.1	General		N/A
	FIW wire nominal diameter:		_
G.5.3.4.2	Transformers with basic insulation only		N/A
G.5.3.4.3	Transformers with double insulation or reinforced insulation:		N/A
G.5.3.4.4	Transformers with FIW wound on metal or ferrite core		N/A
G.5.3.4.5	Thermal cycling test and compliance		N/A
G.5.3.4.6	Partial discharge test		N/A
G.5.3.4.7	Routine test		N/A
G.5.4	Motors		N/A
G.5.4.1	General requirements		N/A
G.5.4.2	Motor overload test conditions		N/A
G.5.4.3	Running overload test		N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
G.5.4.4.2	Locked-rotor overload test		N/A
	Test duration (days):		_
G.5.4.5	Running overload test for DC motors		N/A
G.5.4.5.2	Tested in the unit		N/A
G.5.4.5.3	Alternative method		N/A
G.5.4.6	Locked-rotor overload test for DC motors		N/A
G.5.4.6.2	Tested in the unit		N/A
	Maximum Temperature:		N/A
G.5.4.6.3	Alternative method		N/A
G.5.4.7	Motors with capacitors		N/A
G.5.4.8	Three-phase motors		N/A
G.5.4.9	Series motors		N/A
	Operating voltage		
G.6	Wire Insulation		Р
G.6.1	General		Р
G.6.2	Enamelled winding wire insulation		N/A
G.7	Mains supply cords		N/A
G.7.1	General requirements		N/A
	Type:		_
G.7.2	Cross sectional area (mm² or AWG):		N/A
G.7.3	Cord anchorages and strain relief for non- detachable power supply cords		N/A
G.7.3.2	Cord strain relief		N/A
G.7.3.2.1	Requirements		N/A
	Strain relief test force (N):		N/A
G.7.3.2.2	Strain relief mechanism failure		N/A
G.7.3.2.3	Cord sheath or jacket position, distance (mm):		N/A
G.7.3.2.4	Strain relief and cord anchorage material		N/A
G.7.4	Cord Entry		N/A
G.7.5	Non-detachable cord bend protection		N/A
G.7.5.1	Requirements		N/A
G.7.5.2	Test method and compliance		N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Overall diameter or minor overall dimension, <i>D</i> (mm)		_
	Radius of curvature after test (mm):		
G.7.6	Supply wiring space		N/A
G.7.6.1	General requirements		N/A
G.7.6.2	Stranded wire		N/A
G.7.6.2.1	Requirements		N/A
G.7.6.2.2	Test with 8 mm strand		N/A
G.8	Varistors		Р
G.8.1	General requirements		Р
G.8.2	Safeguards against fire		Р
G.8.2.1	General		Р
G.8.2.2	Varistor overload test		N/A
G.8.2.3	Temporary overvoltage test		N/A
G.9	Integrated circuit (IC) current limiters		N/A
G.9.1	Requirements		N/A
	IC limiter output current (max. 5A):		
	Manufacturers' defined drift:		_
G.9.2	Test Program		N/A
G.9.3	Compliance		N/A
G.10	Resistors		N/A
G.10.1	General		N/A
G.10.2	Conditioning		N/A
G.10.3	Resistor test		N/A
G.10.4	Voltage surge test		N/A
G.10.5	Impulse test		N/A
G.10.6	Overload test		N/A
G.11	Capacitors and RC units		Р
G.11.1	General requirements		Р
G.11.2	Conditioning of capacitors and RC units		Р
G.11.3	Rules for selecting capacitors		N/A
G.12	Optocouplers	1	Р



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Optocouplers comply with IEC 60747-5-5 with specifics		Р
	Type test voltage V <sub>ini,a</sub> :	(See appended table 4.1.2)	_
	Routine test voltage, V <sub>ini, b</sub> :	(See appended table 4.1.2)	_
G.13	Printed boards		Р
G.13.1	General requirements		Р
G.13.2	Uncoated printed boards		Р
G.13.3	Coated printed boards		N/A
G.13.4	Insulation between conductors on the same inner surface		N/A
G.13.5	Insulation between conductors on different surfaces		N/A
	Distance through insulation:		N/A
	Number of insulation layers (pcs):	<b>A</b> 7	
G.13.6	Tests on coated printed boards		N/A
G.13.6.1	Sample preparation and preliminary inspection		N/A
G.13.6.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
G.14	Coating on components terminals		N/A
G.14.1	Requirements	(See Clause G.13)	N/A
G.15	Pressurized liquid filled components		N/A
G.15.1	Requirements		N/A
G.15.2	Test methods and compliance		N/A
G.15.2.1	Hydrostatic pressure test		N/A
G.15.2.2	Creep resistance test		N/A
G.15.2.3	Tubing and fittings compatibility test		N/A
G.15.2.4	Vibration test		N/A
G.15.2.5	Thermal cycling test		N/A
G.15.2.6	Force test		N/A
G.15.3	Compliance		N/A
G.16	IC including capacitor discharge function (ICX)		N/A
G.16.1	Condition for fault tested is not required		N/A
	ICX with associated circuitry tested in equipment		N/A
	ICX tested separately		N/A
G.16.2	Tests		N/A



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	Smallest capacitance and smallest resistance specified by ICX manufacturer for impulse test:		_
	Mains voltage that impulses to be superimposed on:		_
	Largest capacitance and smallest resistance for ICX tested by itself for 10000 cycles test:		_
G.16.3	Capacitor discharge test		N/A
Н	CRITERIA FOR TELEPHONE RINGING SIGNALS		N/A
H.1	General		N/A
H.2	Method A		N/A
H.3	Method B		N/A
H.3.1	Ringing signal		N/A
H.3.1.1	Frequency (Hz):		_
H.3.1.2	Voltage (V):		
H.3.1.3	Cadence; time (s) and voltage (V)		_
H.3.1.4	Single fault current (mA)::		
H.3.2	Tripping device and monitoring voltage		N/A
H.3.2.1	Conditions for use of a tripping device or a monitoring voltage		N/A
H.3.2.2	Tripping device		N/A
H.3.2.3	Monitoring voltage (V):		N/A
J	INSULATED WINDING WIRES FOR USE WITHOU INSULATION	T INTERLEAVED	Р
J.1	General		Р
	Winding wire insulation:		
	Solid round winding wire, diameter (mm):	0.15mm	_
	Solid square and rectangular (flatwise bending) winding wire, cross-sectional area (mm²):		N/A
J.2/J.3	Tests and Manufacturing	(See separate test report)	_
K	SAFETY INTERLOCKS		N/A
K.1	General requirements		N/A
	Instructional safeguard:		N/A
K.2	Components of safety interlock safeguard mechanisms	anism	N/A
K.3	Inadvertent change of operating mode		N/A
K.4	Interlock safeguard override		N/A



	IEC 62368-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
K.5	Fail-safe		N/A		
K.5.1	Under single fault condition		N/A		
K.6	Mechanically operated safety interlocks				
K.6.1	Endurance requirement		N/A		
K.6.2	Test method and compliance:		N/A		
K.7	Interlock circuit isolation		N/A		
K.7.1	Separation distance for contact gaps & interlock circuit elements		N/A		
	In circuit connected to mains, separation distance for contact gaps (mm):		N/A		
	In circuit isolated from mains, separation distance for contact gaps (mm):		N/A		
	Electric strength test before and after the test of K.7.2:	See appended table 5.4.9)	N/A		
K.7.2	Overload test, Current (A):		N/A		
K.7.3	Endurance test		N/A		
K.7.4	Electric strength test		N/A		
L	DISCONNECT DEVICES		Р		
L.1	General requirements		Р		
L.2	Permanently connected equipment		N/A		
L.3	Parts that remain energized		N/A		
L.4	Single-phase equipment		Р		
L.5	Three-phase equipment		N/A		
L.6	Switches as disconnect devices		N/A		
L.7	Plugs as disconnect devices		Р		
L.8	Multiple power sources		N/A		
	Instructional safeguard:		N/A		
М	EQUIPMENT CONTAINING BATTERIES AND THEIR	R PROTECTION CIRCUITS	N/A		
M.1	General requirements		N/A		
M.2	Safety of batteries and their cells		N/A		
M.2.1	Batteries and their cells comply with relevant IEC standards:		N/A		
M.3	Protection circuits for batteries provided within the equipment		N/A		
M.3.1	Requirements		N/A		



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
M.3.2	Test method		N/A
	Overcharging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
	Excessive discharging		N/A
	Unintentional charging of a non-rechargeable battery		N/A
	Reverse charging of a rechargeable battery		N/A
M.3.3	Compliance	(See appended table M.3)	N/A
M.4	Additional safeguards for equipment containing battery	a portable secondary lithium	N/A
M.4.1	General		N/A
M.4.2	Charging safeguards		N/A
M.4.2.1	Requirements		N/A
M.4.2.2	Compliance:	(See appended table M.4.2)	N/A
M.4.3	Fire enclosure:		N/A
M.4.4	Drop test of equipment containing a secondary lithium battery		N/A
M.4.4.2	Preparation and procedure for the drop test		N/A
M.4.4.3	Drop, Voltage on reference and dropped batteries (V); voltage difference during 24 h period (%)::		N/A
M.4.4.4	Check of the charge/discharge function		N/A
M.4.4.5	Charge / discharge cycle test		N/A
M.4.4.6	Compliance		N/A
M.5	Risk of burn due to short-circuit during carrying		N/A
M.5.1	Requirement		N/A
M.5.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
M.6	Safeguards against short-circuits		N/A
M.6.1	External and internal faults		N/A
M.6.2	Compliance		N/A
M.7	Risk of explosion from lead acid and NiCd batter	ries	N/A
M.7.1	Ventilation preventing explosive gas concentration		N/A
	Calculated hydrogen generation rate:		N/A
M.7.2	Test method and compliance		N/A
	Minimum air flow rate, Q (m³/h):		N/A
M.7.3	Ventilation tests		N/A



	IEC 62368-1	
Clause	Requirement + Test Result - Remark	Verdict
M.7.3.1	General	N/A
M.7.3.2	Ventilation test – alternative 1	N/A
	Hydrogen gas concentration (%):	N/A
M.7.3.3	Ventilation test – alternative 2	N/A
	Obtained hydrogen generation rate:	N/A
M.7.3.4	Ventilation test – alternative 3	N/A
	Hydrogen gas concentration (%):	N/A
M.7.4	Marking:	N/A
M.8	Protection against internal ignition from external spark sources of batteries with aqueous electrolyte	N/A
M.8.1	General	N/A
M.8.2	Test method	N/A
M.8.2.1	General	N/A
M.8.2.2	Estimation of hypothetical volume Vz (m³/s):	_
M.8.2.3	Correction factors:	
M.8.2.4	Calculation of distance d (mm):	
M.9	Preventing electrolyte spillage	N/A
M.9.1	Protection from electrolyte spillage	N/A
M.9.2	Tray for preventing electrolyte spillage	N/A
M.10	Instructions to prevent reasonably foreseeable misuse	N/A
	Instructional safeguard:	N/A
N	ELECTROCHEMICAL POTENTIALS	N/A
	Material(s) used:	
0	MEASUREMENT OF CREEPAGE DISTANCES AND CLEARANCES	Р
	Value of <i>X</i> (mm):	
P	SAFEGUARDS AGAINST CONDUCTIVE OBJECTS	Р
P.1	General	Р
P.2	Safeguards against entry or consequences of entry of a foreign object	Р
P.2.1	General	Р
P.2.2	Safeguards against entry of a foreign object	Р
	Location and Dimensions (mm):	
P.2.3	Safeguards against the consequences of entry of a foreign object	N/A



	IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
P.2.3.1	Safeguard requirements		N/A	
	The ES3 and PS3 keep-out volume in Figure P.3 not applicable to transportable equipment		N/A	
	Transportable equipment with metalized plastic parts:		N/A	
P.2.3.2	Consequence of entry test:			
P.3	Safeguards against spillage of internal liquids		N/A	
P.3.1	General		N/A	
P.3.2	Determination of spillage consequences		N/A	
P.3.3	Spillage safeguards		N/A	
P.3.4	Compliance		N/A	
P.4	.4 Metallized coatings and adhesives securing parts			
P.4.1	General		N/A	
P.4.2	Tests		N/A	
	Conditioning, T <sub>C</sub> (°C):			
	Duration (weeks):		_	
Q	CIRCUITS INTENDED FOR INTERCONNECTION WITH BUILDING WIRING			
Q.1	Limited power sources		Р	
Q.1.1	Requirements		Р	
	a) Inherently limited output		N/A	
	b) Impedance limited output		Р	
	c) Regulating network limited output		Р	
	d) Overcurrent protective device limited output		N/A	
	e) IC current limiter complying with G.9		N/A	
Q.1.2	Test method and compliance:	(See appended table Q.1)	Р	
	Current rating of overcurrent protective device (A)		Р	
Q.2	Test for external circuits – paired conductor cable		N/A	
	Maximum output current (A):		N/A	
	Current limiting method:		_	
R	LIMITED SHORT CIRCUIT TEST		N/A	
R.1	General		N/A	
R.2	Test setup		N/A	



	IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	Overcurrent protective device for test:		_	
R.3	Test method		N/A	
	Cord/cable used for test:		_	
R.4	Compliance		N/A	
S	TESTS FOR RESISTANCE TO HEAT AND FIRE	,	N/A	
S.1	Flammability test for fire enclosures and fire barr where the steady state power does not exceed 4		N/A	
	Samples, material:		_	
	Wall thickness (mm):		_	
	Conditioning (°C)		_	
	Test flame according to IEC 60695-11-5 with conditions as set out		N/A	
	- Material not consumed completely		N/A	
	- Material extinguishes within 30s		N/A	
	- No burning of layer or wrapping tissue		N/A	
S.2	Flammability test for fire enclosure and fire barrier integrity			
	Samples, material:		_	
	Wall thickness (mm):		_	
	Conditioning (°C)		_	
S.3	Flammability test for the bottom of a fire enclosur	re	N/A	
S.3.1	Mounting of samples		N/A	
S.3.2	Test method and compliance		N/A	
	Mounting of samples:		_	
	Wall thickness (mm):		_	
S.4	Flammability classification of materials		N/A	
S.5	Flammability test for fire enclosures and fire barr where the steady state power exceeding 4 000 W		N/A	
	Samples, material:		_	
	Wall thickness (mm):			
	Conditioning (°C)			
Т	MECHANICAL STRENGTH TESTS		Р	
T.1	General		Р	
T.2	Steady force test, 10 N:	(See appended table T.2)	Р	



	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
T.3	Steady force test, 30 N:	(See appended table T.3)	N/A
T.4	Steady force test, 100 N:	(See appended table T.4)	Р
T.5	Steady force test, 250 N:	(See appended table T.5)	N/A
T.6	Enclosure impact test	(See appended table T.6)	N/A
	Fall test		N/A
	Swing test		N/A
T.7	Drop test:	(See appended table T.7)	Р
T.8	Stress relief test:	(See appended table T.8)	Р
T.9	Glass Impact Test:	(See appended table T.9)	N/A
T.10	Glass fragmentation test		N/A
	Number of particles counted:		N/A
T.11	Test for telescoping or rod antennas		N/A
	Torque value (Nm):		N/A
U	MECHANICAL STRENGTH OF CATHODE RAY TUBES (CRT) AND PROTECTION AGAINST THE EFFECTS OF IMPLOSION		
U.1	General		N/A
	Instructional safeguard :		N/A
U.2	Test method and compliance for non-intrinsically	protected CRTs	N/A
U.3	Protective screen		N/A
٧	DETERMINATION OF ACCESSIBLE PARTS		Р
V.1	Accessible parts of equipment		Р
V.1.1	General		Р
V.1.2	Surfaces and openings tested with jointed test probes		N/A
V.1.3	Openings tested with straight unjointed test probes		N/A
V.1.4	Plugs, jacks, connectors tested with blunt probe		Р
V.1.5	Slot openings tested with wedge probe		N/A
V.1.6	Terminals tested with rigid test wire		N/A
V.2	Accessible part criterion		Р
Х	ALTERNATIVE METHOD FOR DETERMINING CLE IN CIRCUITS CONNECTED TO AN AC MAINS NOT (300 V RMS)		N/A
	Clearance:	(See appended table X)	N/A



	IEC 62368-1						
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict				
Υ	CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR OUTDOO	R ENCLOSURES	N/A				
Y.1	General		N/A				
Y.2	Resistance to UV radiation		N/A				
Y.3	Resistance to corrosion		N/A				
Y.3	Resistance to corrosion						
Y.3.1	Metallic parts of outdoor enclosures are resistant to effects of water-borne contaminants by:	Metallic parts of outdoor enclosures are resistant to					
Y.3.2	Test apparatus		N/A				
Y.3.3	Water – saturated sulphur dioxide atmosphere		N/A				
Y.3.4	Test procedure		N/A				
Y.3.5	Compliance		N/A				
Y.4	Gaskets		N/A				
Y.4.1	General		N/A				
Y.4.2	Gasket tests		N/A				
Y.4.3	Tensile strength and elongation tests		N/A				
	Alternative test methods:		N/A				
Y.4.4	Compression test		N/A				
Y.4.5	Oil resistance		N/A				
Y.4.6	Securing means	(See Annex P.4)	N/A				
Y.5	Protection of equipment within an outdoor enclos	sure	N/A				
Y.5.1	General		N/A				
Y.5.2	Protection from moisture		N/A				
	Relevant tests of IEC 60529 or Y.5.3:		N/A				
Y.5.3	Water spray test		N/A				
Y.5.4	Protection from plants and vermin		N/A				
Y.5.5	Protection from excessive dust		N/A				
Y.5.5.1	General		N/A				
Y.5.5.2	IP5X equipment		N/A				
Y.5.5.3	IP6X equipment		N/A				
Y.6	Mechanical strength of enclosures		N/A				
Y.6.1	General		N/A				
Y.6.2	Impact test:	(See Table T.6)	N/A				



intertek

Total Quality. Assured. Report No. 200907181GZU-001 IEC 62368-1

	IEC 02308-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		

5.2	TABLE: Classification of electrical energy sources				Р		
Supply Voltage	Location (e.g. circuit	Test conditions		Р	arameters		ES Class
voltage	designation)		U (V)	I (mA)	Type <sup>1)</sup>	Additional Info <sup>2)</sup> Frequency	Class
264	Output	Normal	24.10		SS	DC	
	(+) to (-)	Single fault – BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0		SS	DC	
		Single fault –CE1 SC	0		SS	DC	ES1
		Single fault – U1 pin 1-8 SC	0		SS	DC	
		Single fault – D3 OC	0		SS	DC	,
264	Output (+) or (-) to	Normal		0.248m Apk	SS	DC	
	earth	Single fault – BD1 pin 1-2 SC		0.056m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault –CE1 SC	1	0.047m Apk	SS	DC	ES1
		Single fault – U1 pin 1-8 SC	-	0.049m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault – D3 OC		0.237m Apk	SS	DC	
264	Enclosure to earth	Normal		0.046m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault – BD1 pin 1-2 SC		0.046m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault -CE1 SC		0.046m Apk	SS	DC	ES1
		Single fault – U1 pin 1-8 SC		0.046m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault – D3 OC		0.046m Apk	SS	DC	

# Supplementary information:

- 1) Type: Steady state (SS), Capacitance (CP), Single pulse (SP), Repetitive pulses (RP), etc.
- 2) Additional Info: Frequency, Pulse duration, Pulse off time, Capacitance value, etc.

Test with Model: TM-K018VP-02400750PE-02

5.2	TABLE: Classification of electrical energy sources			
Supply	Location	Test conditions	Parameters	ES



Page 46 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC 62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		

Voltage	(e.g. circuit designation)		U (V)	I (mA)	Type <sup>1)</sup>	Additional Info <sup>2)</sup> Frequency	Class
264	Output	Normal	24.48		SS	DC	
	(+) to (-)	Single fault – BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0		SS	DC	
		Single fault –CE1 SC	0		SS	DC	ES1
		Single fault – U1 pin 1-7 SC	0		SS	DC	
		Single fault – D3 OC	0		SS	DC	
264	Output (+) or (-) to	Normal		0.212m Apk	SS	DC	
	earth	Single fault – BD1 pin 1-2 SC		0.034m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault –CE1 SC	-1	0.041m Apk	SS	DC	ES1
		Single fault – U1 pin 1-7 SC	1	0.049m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault – D3 OC	İ	0.229m Apk	SS	DC	
264	Enclosure to earth	Normal	-	0.056m Apk	SS	DC	
	to earth	Single fault – BD1 pin 1-2 SC		0.056m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault -CE1 SC		0.056m Apk	SS	DC	ES1
		Single fault – U1 pin 1-7 SC		0.056m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault – D3 OC		0.056m Apk	SS	DC	

# Supplementary information:

1) Type: Steady state (SS), Capacitance (CP), Single pulse (SP), Repetitive pulses (RP), etc.

2) Additional Info: Frequency, Pulse duration, Pulse off time, Capacitance value, etc.

Test with Model: TM-K024VE-02401000PE-02

5.2	TABLE: Classification of electrical energy sources				
Supply	Location	Test conditions	Parameters	ES	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 47 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Voltage	(e.g. circuit designation)		U (V)	I (mA)	Type <sup>1)</sup>	Additional Info <sup>2)</sup> Frequency	Class
264	Output	Normal	24.07		SS	DC	
	(+) to (-)	Single fault – BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0		SS	DC	
		Single fault –CE1 SC	0		SS	DC	ES1
		Single fault – U2 pin 1-2 SC	0		SS	DC	201
		Single fault – U2 pin 3 OC	0	\	SS	DC	
264	Output (+) or (-) to	Normal	1	0.251m Apk	SS	DC	
	earth	Single fault – BD1 pin 1-2 SC		0.057m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault –CE1 SC	-	0.043m Apk	SS	DC	ES1
		Single fault – U2 pin 1-2 SC	1	0.050m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault – U2 pin 3 OC	ì	0.237m Apk	SS	DC	
264	Enclosure to earth	Normal	-	0.066m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault – BD1 pin 1-2 SC		0.066m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault –CE1 SC	<u> </u>	0.066m Apk	SS	DC	ES1
		Single fault – U2 pin 1-2 SC		0.066m Apk	SS	DC	
		Single fault – U2 pin 3 OC		0.066m Apk	SS	DC	

### Supplementary information:

- 1) Type: Steady state (SS), Capacitance (CP), Single pulse (SP), Repetitive pulses (RP), etc.
- 2) Additional Info: Frequency, Pulse duration, Pulse off time, Capacitance value, etc.

Test with Model: TM-K036VP-02401500PE-02

5.4.1.8	TABLE: Working voltage measurement						
Location		RMS voltage (V)	Peak voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Comm	ents	





Total Quality. Assured. Page 48 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC 6	2368-1	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

T1 Pin1-Pin 6	204	424	72.7KHz						
T1 Pin1-Pin 7	198	360	72.7KHz						
T1 Pin 2-Pin 6	245	528	72.7KHz						
T1 Pin 2-Pin 7	266	564	72.7KHz						
T1 Pin 4-Pin 6	212	372	72.7KHz						
T1 Pin 4-Pin 7	209	352	72.7KHz						
T1 Pin 5-Pin 6	209	352	72.7KHz						
T1 Pin 5-Pin 7	212	412	72.7KHz						
CY1 Primary - Secondary	211	352	72.7KHz						
Supplementary information: Test with	Supplementary information: Test with Model: TM-K018VP-02400750PE-02								

5.4.1.8	TABLE: Working voltage	ge measureme	nt		Р			
Location		RMS voltage (V)	Peak voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Comments			
T1 Pin1-Pin	7	210	376	88.7KHz				
T1 Pin1-Pin	8	207	412	88.7KHz				
T1 Pin 2-Pin	7	211	368	88.7KHz				
T1 Pin 2-Pin	8	212	356	88.7KHz				
T1 Pin 3-Pin	7	280	512	88.7KHz				
T1 Pin 3-Pin	8	290	524	88.7KHz				
T1 Pin 5-Pin	7	215	384	88.7KHz				
T1 Pin 5-Pin	8	209	356	88.7KHz				
CY1 Primary	/ - Secondary	206	356	88.7KHz				
Supplementary information: Test with Model: TM-K024VE-02401000PE-02								

		•					
5.4.1.8	TABLE: Working voltage measurement						
Location		RMS voltage (V)	Peak voltage (V)	Frequency (Hz)	Comm	ents	
T1 Pin1-Pin	6	191	424	73.1KHz			
T1 Pin1-Pin	7	201	504	73.1KHz			
T1 Pin 2-Pin	6	188	376	73.1KHz			
T1 Pin 2-Pin	7	192	444	73.1KHz			
T1 Pin 3-Pin	6	294	484	73.1KHz			
T1 Pin 3-Pin	7	302	512	73.1KHz			



Total Quality. Assured. Page 49 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

T1 Pin 5-Pin 6	226	328	73.1KHz					
T1 Pin 5-Pin 7	228	352	73.1KHz					
U2 Pin 1-Pin 3	185	372	73.1KHz					
U2 Pin 1-Pin 4	185	372	73.1KHz					
U2 Pin 2-Pin 3	185	372	73.1KHz					
U2 Pin 2-Pin 4	185	372	73.1KHz					
CY1 Primary - Secondary	170	352	73.1KHz					
Supplementary information: Test with Model: TM-K036VP-02401500PE-02								

5.4.1.10.2	TABLE: Vicat softening temperature of thermoplastics							N/A
Method	Method: ISO 306 / B50 —							_
Object/ Part	No./Material	Manufacturer/trademark	٦	Thickn	ess (mm)	1	softeni	ng (°C)
Supplement	ary information:							

F	ı							
5.4.1.10.3	TABLE: Ball pre	TABLE: Ball pressure test of thermoplastics						
Allowed impression diameter (mm) ≤ 2 mm								
Object/Part No./Material Manufacturer/trademark Thickn					Test temperature (°C)	•	ression ter (mm)	
Plug holder Sabic Innovative Plastics US L L C / 940(f1), 945 (GG)  125 1.12								
Supplement	ary information:							

5.4.2, 5.4.3 <b>TABLE: Mini</b>	mum Cle	arances/	Creepag	e distance				Р
Clearance (cl) and creepage distance (cr) at/of/between:	U <sub>p</sub> (V)	U <sub>rms</sub> (V)	Freq 1) (Hz)	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm)	E.S. <sup>2)</sup> (V)	Required cr (mm)	cr (mm)
L to N before fuse (F1)	340	240	60	1.5	4.6		2.4	4.6
Between two poles of fuse (F1) (FI)	340	240	60	1.5	3.0		2.4	3.0
Live parts to accessible enclosure (RI)	340	240	60	3.0	5.0		4.8	5.0



Report No. 200907181GZU-001



Total Quality. Assured.

	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Live parts to accessible enclosure for detachable plug (RI)	340	240	60	3.0	5.0		4.8	5.0
Primary trace to secondary trace CY1 (RI)	356	240	72.7K	3.0	7.8	1	4.8	7.8
T1 core to secondary pin (RI)	564	266	72.7K	3.0	> 10	-	5.4	> 10
T1 primary winding to secondary pin (RI)	564	266	72.7K	3.0	> 10	i	5.4	> 10
Primary trace to secondary pin (RI)	564	266	72.7K	3.0	7.0		5.4	7.0
Core to secondary parts	564	266	72.7K	3.0	7.0		5.4	7.0

# Supplementary information:

- 1) Only for frequency above 30 kHz
- 2) Complete Electric Strength voltage (E.S. (V) when 5.4.2.4 applied)
- 3) All the model for 18W series were consider

5.4.2, 5.4.3 TABLE: Mini	mum Cle	arances/	Creepag	e distance				Р
Clearance (cl) and creepage distance (cr) at/of/between:	U <sub>P</sub> (V)	U <sub>rms</sub> (V)	Freq 1) (Hz)	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm)	E.S. <sup>2)</sup> (V)	Required cr (mm)	cr (mm)
L to N before fuse (F1)	340	240	60	1.5	5.0		2.4	5.0
Between two poles of fuse (F1) (FI)	340	240	60	1.5	3.0		2.4	3.0
Live parts to accessible enclosure (RI)	340	240	60	3.0	5.0		4.8	5.0
Live parts to accessible enclosure for detachable plug (RI)	340	240	60	3.0	5.0	1	4.8	5.0
Primary trace to secondary trace CY1 (RI)	356	240	88.7K	3.0	6.0		4.8	6.0
T1 core to secondary pin (RI)	524	290	88.7K	3.0	7.3		5.8	7.3
T1 primary winding to secondary pin (RI)	524	290	88.7K	3.0	7.3		5.8	7.3



Total Quality. Assured.

Page 51 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Primary trace to secondary pin (RI)	524	290	88.7K	3.0	7.3	1	5.8	7.3
Core to secondary parts	524	290	88.7K	3.0	7.3		5.8	7.3

### Supplementary information:

- 1) Only for frequency above 30 kHz
- 2) Complete Electric Strength voltage (E.S. (V) when 5.4.2.4 applied)
- 3) All the model for 24W series were consider

5.4.2, 5.4.3 TABLE: Mini	mum Cle	arances/	Creepag	e distance				Р
Clearance (cl) and creepage distance (cr) at/of/between:	U <sub>p</sub> (V)	U <sub>rms</sub> (V)	Freq 1) (Hz)	Required cl (mm)	cl (mm)	E.S. <sup>2)</sup> (V)	Required cr (mm)	cr (mm)
L to N before fuse (F1) (FI)	340	240	60	1.5	5.3		2.4	5.3
Between two poles of fuse (F1) (FI)	340	240	60	1.5	3.2		2.4	3.2
Live parts to accessible enclosure (RI)	340	240	60	3.0	5.0		4.8	5.0
Live parts to accessible enclosure for detachable plug (RI)	340	240	60	3.0	5.0		4.8	5.0
Primary trace to secondary trace CY1	356	240	73.1K	3.0	6.0		4.8	6.0
T1 core to secondary pin (RI)	512	302	73.1K	3.0	> 10		6.2	> 10
T1 primary winding to secondary pin (RI)	512	302	73.1K	3.0	> 10		6.2	> 10
Primary trace to secondary pin (RI)	512	302	73.1K	3.0	6.5		6.2	6.5
Core to secondary parts	512	302	73.1K	3.0	6.5		6.2	6.5

### Supplementary information:

- 1) Only for frequency above 30 kHz
- 2) Complete Electric Strength voltage (E.S. (V) when 5.4.2.4 applied)
- 3) All the model for 36W series were consider

5.4.4.2	TABLE: Minimun	TABLE: Minimum distance through insulation						
Distance through insulation		Peak voltage (V)	Insulation	Required DTI	Mea	sured DTI		



Total Quality. Assured.

Page 52 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		<u> </u>	<u>'</u>	
		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

(DTI) at/of			(mm)	(mm)
Enclosure	564	*	0.4	*
Insulation sheet	564	*	-	*
Supplementary information:				
*See table 4.1.2 for details				

 5.4.4.9
 TABLE: Solid insulation at frequencies >30 kHz
 P

 Insulation material
  $E_P$  Frequency (kHz)
  $K_R$  Thickness d (mm)
 Insulation (VPW (Vpk))

 Supplementary information:

 \*See table 4.1.2 and 5.4.9 for details

5.4.9	TABLE: Electric strength tests			Р
Test voltage applied between:		Voltage shape (Surge, Impulse, AC, DC, etc.)	Test voltage (V)	Breakdown Yes / No
Functional:				
L to N with	fuse disconnected (F1)	DC	2500 V	No
Basic/supp	lementary:	Y		
Reinforced				
L/N to outp	ut terminal	DC	4000 V	No
Primary circ	cuit to accessible enclosure with	DC	4000 V	No
Primary wir	nding to secondary winding of er T1	DC	4000 V	No
Core to sec	condary winding of Transformer T1	DC	4000 V	No
One layer i	nsulation tape of Transformer T1	DC	4000 V	No
Insulation s	sheet	DC	4000 V	No
Routine Te	sts:			
Functional:				
Supplemen	ntary information:			

All the model for 18W, 24W, 36W series were consider



Total Quality. A		• •		Page 53	of 213		Repo	rt No. 20	090718	31GZU-00
				IEC 62	368-1					
Clause	Require	ment + Test				Result	t - Remark	(		Verdict
	•					l				1
5.5.2.2	TABLE	: Stored discha	rge o	n capacitoı	rs					Р
Location		Supply voltage	e (V)	Operating a condition		Swit posit		Measure voltage (Vpk)	d E	S Class
Inp	ut	264		norm	nal	on	1	12		ES1
Inp	ut	264		OC R	X1	on	ı	20		ES1
Dieding	rs installe g resistor	mation: d for testing: 0.22 rating: RX1=RX2 g condition (e.g.,	2=RX			funo) S(	= short o	irquit O(	`- ono	n circuit
1) Normai	operating	condition (e.g.,	ПОППа	ai operation	, or open	iuse), sc	J= SHOIL C	ircuit, Ot	= ope	n circuit
5.6.6	TABLE:	: Resistance of <sub>I</sub>	protec	ctive condu	ictors an	d termina	ations		>	N/A
Location Test current Duration (A) (min)				Voltage drop (V)		Re	esistance (Ω)			
			•							
Supplemen	tary inforn	nation:								
5.7.4	TABLE	: Unearthed acc	essib	le parts						Р
Location		Operating and		Supply		Pa	arameters	}		ES
		fault conditions	V	oltage (V)	Volta (V <sub>rms</sub> o		Curre (A <sub>rms</sub> or		Freq. (Hz)	class
L, N and o	utput	Operating		264	-		0.248m	Apk	-	ES1
L, N and enclosure		Operating		264	-		0.066m	Apk	-	ES1
Supplemen	tary infor	mation:				•		<u>"</u>		1
Abbreviation	on: SC= s	hort circuit; OC=	open	circuit						
5.7.5	TABLE	: Earthed acces	sible	conductive	e part					N/A
Supply volt	age (V)	:								_
Phase(s) .			[] S	Single Phase	e; [] Thre	e Phase:	[] Delta	[] Wye		
Power Dist	ribution S	System:		TN [	_ TT	IT				
Location				ult Condition 990 clause			ch current (mA)		Comm	ent



Page 54 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	. age e . e. = . e		
	IEC 62368-1		
Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict
·			•
entary Information:			
		IEC 62368-1  Requirement + Test	IEC 62368-1  Requirement + Test  Result - Remark

5.8	TABLE:	ABLE: Backfeed safeguard in battery backed up supplies					
Location		Supply voltage (V) Operating and fault condition Time (s) Open-circuit voltage (V) Current (A)					ES Class
Supplemen	tary inforr	nation:					

Abbreviation: SC= short circuit, OC= open circuit

6.2.2	TABLE: Power source	circuit classificat	tions			Р
Location	Operating and fault condition	Voltage (V)	Current (A)	Max. Power <sup>1)</sup> (W)	Time (S)	PS class
Test with mo	odel: TM-K018VP-00503	000PE-02				
output	Normal	4.81	3.24	15.59	5 S	PS2
output	BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
output	U2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
Test with mo	odel: TM-K018VP-00902	000PE-02				
output	Normal	8.99	2.22	19.95	5 S	PS2
output	BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
output	U2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
Test with mo	odel: TM-K018VP-01201	500PE-02				
output	Normal	12.63	1.87	23.60	5 S	PS2
output	BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
output	U2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
Test with mo	odel: TM-K018VP-02400	750PE-02				
output	Normal	24.68	1.08	26.60	5 S	PS2
output	BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
output	U2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
Test with mo	odel: TM-K024VE-00504	800PE-02				
output	Normal	4.79	4.98	23.83	5 S	PS2



Total Quality. Assured. Page 55 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 623	368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remarl	lt - Remark	
output	BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
output	U2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
Test with	model: TM-K024VE-01202	000PE-02				
output	Normal	11.87	2.32	27.53	5 S	PS2
output	BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
output	U2 SC				5 S	
Test with	model: TM-K024VE-02401	000PE-02				
output	Normal	23.97	1.30	31.14	5 S	PS2
output	BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
output	U2 SC	0	0	0	5 S	PS1
Test with	model: TM-K036VP-00904	.000PE-02				
output	Normal	8.73	5.07	44.28	5S	PS2
output	BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5S	PS1
output	Q2 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5S	PS1
Test with	model: TM-K036VP-02401	500PE-02				
output	Normal	23.65	2.07	48.93	5S	PS2
output	BD1 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5S	PS1
output	Q2 pin 1-2 SC	0	0	0	5S	PS1
Suppleme	entary information:					

Supplementary information:

Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit

1) Measured after 3 s for PS1 and measured after 5 s for PS2 and PS3.

6.2.3.1 TABLE: Determination of Arcing PIS								
Location	Open circuit voltage after 3 s (Vpk)	Measured r.m.s current (A)	Calculated value	Arcing PIS? Yes / No				
L and N	340	0.686	223.24	Yes				
All primary circuits and secondary circuits inside the equipment enclosure	*	*	*	*				

Supplementary information:

An Arcing PIS requires a minimum of 50 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. An Arcing PIS is established when the product of

the open circuit voltage (V<sub>P</sub>) and normal operating condition rms current (I<sub>rms</sub>) is greater than 15.

\* An Arcing PIS is considered to exist in primary circuits and secondary circuits

6.2.3.2	TABLE: Determination of resistive PIS	Р	
---------	---------------------------------------	---	--



Page 56 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

			•	
		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Location	Operating and fault condition	Dissipate power (W)	Arcing PIS? Yes / No
Output terminal	Overload	48.93	Yes
All primary circuits and secondary circuits inside the equipment enclosure	*	*	*

Supplementary information:

Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit

A combination of voltmeter, VA and ammeter IA may be used instead of a wattmeter.

If a separate voltmeter and ammeter are used, the product of (VA x IA) is used to determine Resistive PIS classification.

A Resistive PIS: (a) dissipates more than 15 W, measured after 30 s of normal operation, or (b) under single

fault conditions has either a power exceeding 100 W measured immediately after the introduction of the fault if

electronic circuits, regulators or PTC devices are used, or has an available power exceeding 15 W measured

30 s after introduction of the fault.

\* A Resistive PIS is considered to exist in primary circuits and secondary circuits.

8.5.5	TABLE: High pre	essure lamp			N/A
Lamp manu	facturer	Lamp type	Explosion method	Longest axis of glass particle (mm)	Particle found beyond 1 m Yes / No
Supplement	ary information:				

9.6	TABLE:	: Tempera	ture meas	urements	for wireles	s power ti	ransmitter	s	N/A
Supply voltage (V):							_		
Max. transm	Max. transmit power of transmitter (W):							_	
			eiver and contact						iver and at e of 5 mm
Foreign of	ojects	Object (°C)	Ambient (°C)	Object (°C)	Ambient (°C)	Object (°C)	Ambient (°C)	Object (°C)	Ambient (°C)
							-		
Supplement	Supplementary information:								





Total Quality. Assured. Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

5.4.1.4,	TABLE: Tempera	ature mea	asurem	ents				Р
9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6								
Supply volta	age (V)		:	90	90	264	264	_
Ambient ten	nperature during te	st T <sub>amb</sub> (°0	C) :	40	40	40	40	_
Maximum m	neasured temperati	ure T of p	art/at:		T (°	°C)		Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)
LOCTION				HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	
Plug holder				51.7	-	53.5	-	Ref
CE1				81.3	-	71.5	-	105
L1				87.6	-	80.5	-	130
T1 winding	1			98.0	-	95.7	-	110
T1 winding	2			99.6		98.4	-	110
CY1			-	77.6	1	77.1	-	125
EC4				95.1	-	94.2	-	105
PCB near B	BD1			86.5		75.2	-	130
Output lead	wire			68.6	-	68.6	-	80
PCB near U	J2			93.3	-	92.5	-	130
LF1		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \		77.0	-	76.8	-	130
Support		K		47.9	-	51.0	-	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 top			76.1	-	75.4	-	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 bottom		Y	88.9	-	88.0	-	Ref
Enclosure o	outside T1 top			69.6	-	69.0	-	Ref
Enclosure o	outside T1 bottom			78.3	-	79.3	-	Ref
				25	-	25	-	-
Enclosure o	outside T1 top			54.6	-	54.0	-	77
Enclosure o	outside T1 bottom			63.3	-	64.3	-	77
Temperatur	e T of winding:	t <sub>1</sub> (°C)	R <sub>1</sub> (Ω	2) t <sub>2</sub> (°C)	R <sub>2</sub> (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class
Supplement	ary information:							



Page 58 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

			·		
	IEC 62368-	1			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Re	sult - Remark	Verdi	ict

Test with model: TM-K018VP-00503000PE-02

5.4.1.4,	TABLE: Tempe	rature mea	asurem	ents					Р
9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6									
Supply volta	age (V)		:	90		90	264	264	_
Ambient ten	nperature during t	test T <sub>amb</sub> (°C	C):	40		40	40	40	_
Maximum m	neasured tempera	iture T of p	art/at:			T (°	°C)		Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)
LOCTION				HORIZO NTAL	)	VERTICA L	HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	
Plug holder				58.9		-	50	-	Ref
CE1				88.0		-	70.4	-	105
L1				97.0		-	83.2	-	130
T1 winding	1			109.6			101.9	-	110
T1 winding	2			107.5		-	101.3	-	110
CY1				80.7		-	81.1	-	125
EC4				82.0		-	86.8	-	105
PCB near B	D1			95.0		_	75.9	-	130
Output lead	wire			68.7		-	67	-	80
PCB near D	)3			93.6		-	92.9	-	130
Support				76.6		-	76.5	-	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 top			56.9		-	47.8	-	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 bottom			91.1		-	79.9	-	Ref
Enclosure o	utside T1 top			82.7		-	86.2	-	Ref
Enclosure o	utside T1 bottom			76.2		-	74.3	-	Ref
				25		-	25	-	-
Enclosure o	utside T1 top			61.2		-	59.3	-	77
Enclosure o	utside T1 bottom			64.6		-	64.0	-	77
Temperatur	e T of winding:	t <sub>1</sub> (°C)	R <sub>1</sub> (Ω	2) t <sub>2</sub> (°	°C)	R <sub>2</sub> (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class
					-				



Page 59 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Supplementary information:

Test with model: TM-K018VP-00902000PE-02

5.4.1.4,	TABLE: Temperature measurem	ents				Р
9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6						
Supply volta	age (V):	90	90	264	264	_
Ambient ten	nperature during test $T_{amb}$ (°C):	40	40	40	40	—
Maximum m	neasured temperature <i>T</i> of part/at:		T (°	°C)		Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)
LOCTION		HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	
Plug holder		60.9	-	58.9	-	Ref
CE1		84.6	-	69.0	-	105
L1		95.9	-	84.6	-	130
T1 winding	1	101.7	-	101.4	-	110
T1 winding 2	2	98.7	-	99.4	-	110
CY1		69.7	•	71.4	-	125
EC4		75.3		78.2	-	105
PCB near B	D1	91.7	-	75.4	-	130
Output lead	wire	61.5	-	64.3	-	80
PCB near U	2	80.2	-	84.8	-	130
LF1		68.3	-	71.3	-	130
Support		55.9	-	54.2	-	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 top	78.7	-	80.5	-	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 bottom	71.4	-	73.2	-	Ref
Enclosure o	utside T1 top	69.3	-	72.2	-	Ref
Enclosure o	utside T1 bottom	65.3	-	66.7	-	Ref
		25	-	25	-	-
Enclosure o	utside T1 top	54.3	-	57.2	-	77
Enclosure o	utside T1 bottom	50.3	-	51.7	-	77



Page 60 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Temperature T of winding:	t <sub>1</sub> (°C)	R <sub>1</sub> (Ω)	t <sub>2</sub> (°C)	R <sub>2</sub> (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class		
Supplementary information:	Supplementary information:								
Test with model: TM-K018VP-01201500PE-02									

5.4.1.4,	TABLE: Temperature measurem	ents				Р
9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6						
Supply volta	ige (V)::	90	90	264	264	_
Ambient ten	nperature during test $T_{amb}$ (°C):	40	40	40	40	
Maximum m	easured temperature <i>T</i> of part/at:		Т(	°C)		Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)
LOCTION		HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	HORIZO NTAL	VERTIČA L	
Plug holder		52.1	51.5	48.9	47.9	Ref
CE1		82.7	81.4	68.7	67.3	105
L1		95.7	93.5	84.3	83.4	130
T1 winding	1	109.3	107.6	106.6	104.6	110
T1 winding 2	2	107.5	105.2	106.4	103.9	110
CY1		75.7	73.6	74.2	73.1	125
EC4		85.0	81.5	89.2	87.3	105
PCB near B	D1	90.5	87.8	74.0	72.0	130
Output lead	wire	64.1	59.7	64.8	62.7	80
PCB near U	2	96.7	93.9	107.6	105.1	130
LF1		70.4	67.1	70.9	68.9	130
Support		48.8	47.5	46.4	45.4	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 top	81.6	80.0	80.7	79.3	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 bottom	89.6	87.5	86.7	85.4	Ref
Enclosure o	utside T1 top	74.4	72.9	74.1	72.5	Ref
Enclosure o	utside T1 bottom	79.5	79.3	79.7	78.1	Ref
		25	-	25	-	-



Page 61 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

			' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	
		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Enclosure outside T1 top			59.4		57.9	59.1	57.5	77
Enclosure outside T1 bottom	l		64.5		64.3	64.7	63.1	77
Temperature T of winding:	t <sub>1</sub> (°C)	R <sub>1</sub> (Ω	2) t <sub>2</sub> (°	C)	$R_2(\Omega)$	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class

Supplementary information:

Test with model: TM-K018VP-02400750PE-02

5.4.1.4,	TABLE: Temperature measurem	ents				Р
9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6						
Supply volta	age (V)::	90	90	264	264	_
Ambient ten	nperature during test $T_{amb}$ (°C):	40	40	40	40	_
Maximum m	neasured temperature <i>T</i> of part/at:		Т(	°C)		Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)
LOCTION		HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	
Plug holder		53.7	'	56.6	-	Ref
CE1		97.8		85.2	-	105
CX1		94.2	-	76.9	-	105
L1		107.9	-	95.0	-	130
PCB near B	DD1	90.8	-	91.7	-	130
CY1		112.6	-	101.9	-	125
T1 winding	1	109.6	-	103.9	-	110
T1 winding	2	108.9	-	95.2	-	110
PCB near D	03	100.2	-	90.1	-	130
EC5		98.3	-	88.7	-	105
LF2		86.2	-	78.1	-	130
Output lead	wire	49.7	-	52.7	-	80
Enclosure in	nside T1 top	83.4	-	71.0	-	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 bottom	90.6	-	78.1	-	Ref
Enclosure of	outside T1 top	73.8	-	63.7	-	Ref



Page 62 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Enclosure outside T1 bottom				9	-	72.0	-	Ref
					-	25	-	-
Enclosure outside T1 top			58.	8	-	48.7	-	77
Enclosure outside T1 bottom			64.	9	-	57.0	-	77
Temperature T of winding: t <sub>1</sub> (°C) R <sub>1</sub> (Ω		2) t2	(°C)	R <sub>2</sub> (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class	
					<b>-</b>	<u> </u>		

Supplementary information:

Test with model: TM-K024VE-00504800PE-02

5.4.1.4,	TABLE: Temperature measurem	ents				Р		
9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6								
Supply volta	age (V):	90	90	264	264	_		
Ambient ten	nperature during test $T_{amb}$ (°C):	40	40	40	40	_		
Maximum m	neasured temperature <i>T</i> of part/at:		<i>T</i> (°C)					
LOCTION		HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L			
Plug holder		54.7	51.0	48.8	51.3	Ref		
CE1		104.8	102.3	79.9	72.5	105		
LF1		96.4	92.4	72.6	67.8	130		
PCB near B	D1	106.6	111.6	76.5	75.7	130		
CY1		88.0	80.6	76.7	69.8	125		
T1 winding	1	103.4	101.6	90.7	85.1	110		
T1 winding	2	106.3	100.4	92.8	84.3	110		
EC5		98.9	85.4	87.9	75.0	105		
EC4		91.6	77.1	82.2	68.4	105		
Output lead	wire	78.9	69.7	72.3	62.4	80		
Support		49.2	45.4	46.1	44.7	Ref		
Enclosure in	nside T1 top	76.0	74.6	69.7	65.3	Ref		
Enclosure in	nside T1 bottom	92.7	77.9	79.9	67.1	Ref		



Page 63 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

			' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '	
		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Enclosure outside T1 top				70.3	66.6	65.3		58.7	Ref
Enclosure outside T1 bottom			76.7		75.8	69.1		64.9	Ref
				25	25	25		25	-
Enclosure outside T1 top				55.3	51.6	50.3		43.7	77
Enclosure outside T1 bottom				61.7	60.8	54.1		49.9	77
Temperature T of winding:	t <sub>1</sub> (°C)	R <sub>1</sub> (Ω	2)	t <sub>2</sub> (°C)	R <sub>2</sub> (Ω)	T (°0	C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class

Supplementary information:

Test with model: TM-K024VE-01202000PE-02

5.4.1.4,	TABLE: Temperature measurem	ents	ABLE: Temperature measurements							
9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6										
Supply volta	age (V):	90	90	264	264	_				
Ambient ten	nperature during test Tamb (°C):	40	40	40	40	_				
Maximum m	neasured temperature <i>T</i> of part/at:		Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)							
LOCTION		HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L					
Plug holder		64.3	-	56.6	-	Ref				
CE1		103.9	-	73.8	-	105				
LF1		97.5	-	64.7	-	130				
PCB near B	D1	108.5	-	71.6	-	130				
CY1		86.0	-	76.2	-	125				
T1 winding	1	104.1	-	90.9	-	110				
T1 winding 2	2	103.6	-	90.5	-	110				
PCB near D	3	93.9	-	91.1	-	130				
EC5	•	85.3	-	83	-	105				
EC4		96.7	-	67.2	-	130				
Output lead	wire	70.1	-	68.9	-	80				
Support		80.2	-	70.9	-	Ref				



Total Quality. Assured. Page 64 of 213

Test with model: TM-K024VE-02401000PE-02

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

				IEC	62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + T	est			Result - Remark					Verdict
Enclosure inside T1 top					73.7		-	65.4	-	Ref
Enclosure inside T1 bottom					78.9		-	68.3	-	Ref
Enclosure	outside T1 top				68.9		-	62.2	-	Ref
Enclosure	outside T1 bottom				72.4		-	66.1	1	Ref
					25		-	25	-	ı
Enclosure	outside T1 top				53.9		-	47.2	1	77
Enclosure	outside T1 bottom				57.4		-	51.1	ı	77
Temperatu	re T of winding:	t <sub>1</sub> (°C)	R <sub>1</sub> (Ω	2)	t <sub>2</sub> (°C)	F	$R_2$ ( $\Omega$ )	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class
Supplemen	tary information:									

5.4.1.4,	TABLE: Temperature measurem	ents				Р			
9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6									
Supply volta	age (V):	90	90	264	264	_			
Ambient ten	nperature during test Tamb (°C):	40	40	40	40	_			
Maximum m	neasured temperature <i>T</i> of part/at:		Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)						
LOCTION		HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L				
EC1		104.2	-	89.6	-	105			
MOV (near	input wire)	79.0	-	76.6	-	85			
CX1		91.2	-	74.0	-	105			
LF1		119.1	-	84.1	-	130			
PCB near B	D1	112.6	-	85.4	-	130			
CY1		86.2	-	80.1	-	125			
U2	•	91.1	1	84.4	-	110			
T1 winding	1	108.2	-	97.9	-	110			
T1 winding	2	109.4	-	105.7	-	110			
PCB near U	3	99.5	-	94.2	-	130			



Page 65 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

1 ago 60 612 10 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1										
				IEC	62368-1					
Clause	Requirement + T	est					Resul	t - Remark		Verdict
EC4					95.2		-	90.6	-	105
L1	L1						-	86.2	-	130
Output lead	wire				73.9		-	72.1	-	80
Support					56.2		-	52.1	-	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 top				77.0		-	74.0	-	Ref
Enclosure in	nside T1 bottom				86.0		-	<b>7</b> 5.5	-	Ref
Enclosure of	outside T1 top				70.5		-	68.8	-	Ref
Enclosure of	outside T1 bottom				79		-	66.9	-	Ref
					25			25	•	-
Enclosure of	outside T1 top				55.5		-	53.8	-	77
Enclosure of	outside T1 bottom				64		-	51.9	-	77
Temperatur	e T of winding:	t <sub>1</sub> (°C)	R <sub>1</sub> (Ω	2)	t <sub>2</sub> (°C)		R <sub>2</sub> (Ω)	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class
Supplementary information:										
Test with m	Test with model: TM-K036VP-00904000PE-02									

5.4.1.4,	TABLE: Temperature measurem	ents				Р	
9.3, B.1.5, B.2.6							
Supply volta	age (V):	90	90	264	264	_	
Ambient ter	nperature during test $T_{amb}$ (°C):	40	40	40	40	_	
Maximum measured temperature <i>T</i> of part/at: $T(^{\circ}C)$							
LOCTION		HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L	HORIZO NTAL	VERTICA L		
EC1		99.7	97.8	83.6	82.6	105	
MOV (near	input wire)	75.4	70.2	74.1	73	85	
CX1	•	89.1	87.6	70.7	69.6	105	
LF1		116.9	112.6	79	78	130	
PCB near B	BD1	113.1	113.5	83.5	82.5	130	
CY1		76.6	74.2	74.4	73.4	125	



Page 66 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		3	-	- 1	 
		IEC 62368-1			
Clause	Requirement + Test		Resu	lt - Remark	Verdict

U2	81.4	83.8	79.8	78.7	110
T1 winding 1	101.9	95.3	90.3	89.5	110
T1 winding 2	106.0	91.9	99.5	98.7	110
PCB near U3	92.4	99.7	100.7	99.6	130
EC4	80.4	73.8	81.3	80.4	105
L1	71.1	67.5	73.2	72.3	130
Output lead wire	64.1	57.0	67.1	66.2	80
Support	59.6	59.2	55.9	55	Ref
Enclosure inside T1 top	73.4	62.5	71.6	70.8	Ref
Enclosure inside T1 bottom	77.5	75.1	75.4	74.6	Ref
Enclosure outside T1 top	66.1	56.9	65.6	64.7	Ref
Enclosure outside T1 bottom	69.9	69.2	69.9	68.9	Ref
	25	25	25	25	-
Enclosure outside T1 top	51.1	41.9	50.6	49.7	77
Enclosure outside T1 bottom	54.9	54.2	54.9	53.9	77
Temperature T of winding: t <sub>1</sub> (°C) R <sub>1</sub> (9	2) t <sub>2</sub> (°C)	$R_2(\Omega)$	T (°C)	Allowed T <sub>max</sub> (°C)	Insulation class
Supplementary information:					

Supplementary information:

Test with model: TM-K036VP-02401500PE-02

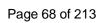


otal Quality. Assured. Page 67 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC 62368-1

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

B.2.5	Т	ABLE: Inpu	ıt test					Р
U (V)	Hz	I (A)	I rated (A)	P (W)	P rated (W)	Fuse No	I fuse (A)	Condition/status
90	50	0.353		18.26		F1	0.353	Test with
90	60	0.358		18.23		F1	0.358	model: TM- K018VP-
100	50	0.329	0.45	18.13		F1	0.329	00503000PE-
100	60	0.334	0.45	18.13		F1	0.334	02
240	50	0.206	0.45	18.08		F1	0.206	Load:5Vdc, 3.0A
240	60	0.205	0.45	18.08		F1	0.205	
264	50	0.194		18.17		F1	0.194	
264	60	0.193		18.17	-	F1	0.193	
90	50	0.400		21.51		F1	0.400	Test with
90	60	0.404		21.46	-	F1	0.404	model: TM- K018VP-
100	50	0.364	0.45	21.31		F1	0.364	00902000PE-
100	60	0.369	0.45	21.30		F1	0.369	02
240	50	0.204	0.45	21.14		F1	0.204	Load:9Vdc, 2.0A
240	60	0.202	0.45	21.13		F1	0.202	
264	50	0.191	-	21.26		F1	0.191	
264	60	0.189		21.27		F1	0.189	
90	50	0.412		21.98		F1	0.412	Test with
90	60	0.415	- /	21.94	-	F1	0.415	model: TM- K018VP-
100	50	0.377	0.45	21.85		F1	0.377	01201500PE-
100	60	0.383	0.45	21.79		F1	0.383	02
240	50	0.217	0.45	21.72		F1	0.217	Load:12Vdc, 1.5A
240	60	0.213	0.45	21.74		F1	0.213	
264	50	0.201	-	21.87		F1	0.201	
264	60	0.199	-	21.84		F1	0.199	
90	50	0.401		21.32		F1	0.401	Test with
90	60	0.405		21.28		F1	0.405	model: TM- K018VP-
100	50	0.366	0.45	21.16		F1	0.366	02400750PE-
100	60	0.372	0.45	21.15		F1	0.372	02
240	50	0.205	0.45	21.23		F1	0.205	Load:24Vdc, 0.75A
240	60	0.203	0.45	21.24		F1	0.203	





Total Quality. Assured.

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

				IEC	62368-1				
Clause	F	Requirement	+ Test			Result - Rem	ark		Verdict
264	50	0.191		21.45		F1	0.191		
264	60	0.189		21.45		F1	0.189		
90	50	0.533		28.81		F1	0.533	Test w	
90	60	0.537		28.75		F1	0.537	model: K024V	
100	50	0.491	0.6	28.57		F1	0.491	005048	300PE-
100	60	0.498	0.6	28.53		F1	0.498	02	\
240	50	0.272	0.6	28.41		F1	0.272	Load:5 4.8A	vac,
240	60	0.270	0.6	28.39		F1	0.270		
264	50	0.257		28.50		F1	0.257		
264	60	0.255		28.51		F1	0.255		
90	50	0.527		28.01		F1	0.527	Test w	
90	60	0.533		27.99		F1	0.533	model: K024V	
100	50	0.485	0.6	27.78		F1	0.485	01202000PE- 02 Load:12Vdc, 2A	
100	60	0.494	0.6	27.74		F1	0.494		
240	50	0.291	0.6	27.18		F1	0.291	Load. I	ZVCC, ZA
240	60	0.289	0.6	27.19		F1	0.289		
264	50	0.276		27.31	)	F1	0.276		
264	60	0.274		27.29		F1	0.274		
90	50	0.542		27.89		F1	0.542	Test w	
90	60	0.547		27.84		F1	0.547	model: K024V	
100	50	0.500	0.6	27.56		F1	0.500	024010	000PE-
100	60	0.505	0.6	27.54		F1	0.505	02	4\/da 1
240	50	0.299	0.6	27.21		F1	0.299	Load.2	4Vdc, 1A
240	60	0.297	0.6	27.22		F1	0.297		
264	50	0.270		27.59		F1	0.270		
264	60	0.268		27.50		F1	0.268		
90	50	0.735	-	41.14		F1	0.735	Test w	
90	60	0.733		41.20		F1	0.733	model: K036V	
100	50	0.682	0.9	40.82		F1	0.682	009040	000PE-
100	60	0.686	0.9	40.79		F1	0.686	02	\/do 4^
240	50	0.333	0.9	40.07		F1	0.333	L080.9	Vdc, 4A

F1

F1

0.333

0.313

60

50

0.333

0.313

0.9

--

40.26

40.18

--

240

264



Page 69 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

264	60	0.310		40.12		F1	0.310	
90	50					F1		Test with model: TM-
90	60					F1		K036VP-
100	50		0.9			F1		02401500PE- 02
100	60		0.9		-	F1		Load:24Vdc,
240	50		0.9			F1		1.5A
240	60		0.9		-	F1		
264	50					F1		
264	60			·		F1		

Supplementary information:

Equipment may be have rated current or rated power or both. Both should be measured

B.3, B.4	TABLE: Abn	ormal operati	ng and fau	ılt cond	tion test	3			Р
Ambient tem	perature T <sub>amb</sub>	(°C)			: 25				_
Power source	e for EUT: Ma	anufacturer, m	odel/type, o	utputrat	ing:				_
Component No.	Condition	Supply voltage (V)	Test time	Fuse no.	Fuse current (A)	T- couple	Temp. (°C)	Obs	ervation
Test with mo	del TM-K018	/P-00503000F	PE-02					•	
Output	Short circuit	264	10 min	F1	0.003	-			orotected diately
Output	Overload	264	7h	F1	0.17	T1 winding	115.2	output Load to 5.0Vdc,3.35A,	
						Enclosu re outside	77.3 (shift to 25°C ambient)	increa	
						Ambien t	40	EUT protected immediately, touch current 0.248mApeak, no hazards	
Test with mo	del TM-K018	/P-00902000F	PE-02						
Output	Short circuit	264	10 min	F1	0.004	-			orotected diately
Output	Overload	verload 264	7h	F1	0.047	T1 winding	109.9	9.0Vd	t Load to c, 2.12A,
						Enclosu	69.0(shift	EUT r	un to



Total Quality. Assured. Page 70 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

						re outside	to 25°C ambient)	steady condition, then			
						Ambien t	40	increased the output load, EUT protected immediately, touch current 0.154mApeak, no hazards			
Test with mod	Test with model TM-K018VP-01201500PE-02										
Output	Short circuit	264	10 min	F1	0.002	-		EUT protected immediately			
Output	Overload	264	7h	F1	0.206	T1 winding	116.2	output Load to 12.0Vdc,1.85A,			
						Enclosu re outside	77.5 (shift to 25°C ambient)	EUT run to steady condition, then increased the output load,			
						Ambien t	40	EUT protected immediately, touch current 0.248mApeak, no hazards			
Test with mod	del TM-K018	VP-02400750F	PE-02			•					
Output	Short circuit	264	10 min	F1	0.005	-		EUT protected immediately			
Output	Overload	264	7h	F1	0.206	T1 winding	134.4	output Load to 24.0Vdc,1.07A,			
						Enclosu re outside	79.9(shift to 25°C ambient)	EUT run to steady condition, then increased the			
						Ambien t	40	output load, EUT protected immediately, touch current 0.248mApeak, no hazards			
BD1	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately, fuse open, no hazards.			
EC1	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately,fu se open, no hazards.			





Total Quality. Assured. Page 71 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

EC2	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately,fu se open, no hazards.
U1 pin 1-4	Short circuit	264	10min	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1	1	EUT protected, no hazards.
U1 pin 1-8	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1	1	EUT shut down immediately, fuse open, R6A, U1 damage, no hazards.
T1 pin 1-2	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.004	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
T1 pin 4-5	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1	1	EUT protected, no hazards.
T1 pin 6-7	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.004	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
D5	Short circuit	264	10 mins	<u> 1</u>	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
CE4	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
Test with mod		/E-00504800F	E-02			T		Γ
Output	Short circuit	264	10 min	F1	0.005	-		EUT protected immediately
Output	Overload	264	7h	F1	0.27	T1 winding	106.9	output Load to 5.0Vdc, 4.9A,
						Enclosu re outside	58.6 (shift to 25°C ambient)	EUT run to steady condition, then increased the output load, EUT protected immediately,



Total Quality. Assured.

Page 72 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC 62368-1							
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict				

				Ī		t		touch current
								0.212mApeak, no hazards
Test with mod	del TM-K024	/E-01202000F	PE-02					
Output	Short circuit	264	10 min	F1	0.005	-	-	EUT protected immediately
Output	Overload	264	7h	F1	0.25	T1 winding Enclosu re outside Ambien t	72.0 (shift to 25°C ambient)	output Load to 12.0Vdc, 2.28A, EUT run to steady condition, then increased the output load, EUT protected immediately, touch current 0.212mApeak, no hazards
Test with mod	del TM-K024	/E-02401000F	PE-02					110 11424140
Output	Short circuit	264	10 min	F1	0.003	7		EUT protected immediately
Output	Overload	264	7h	F1	0.33	T1 winding	112.1	output Load to 24.0Vdc, 1.3A,
		V				Enclosu re outside	69.2 (shift to 25°C ambient)	EUT run to steady condition, then
						Ambien t	40	increased the output load, EUT protected immediately, touch current 0.212mApeak, no hazards
BD1	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately,fu se open, no hazards.
EC1	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1	-1	EUT shut down immediately,fu se open, no hazards.





Total Quality. Assured. Page 73 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC 62368-1							
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict				

EC1	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately,fu se open, no hazards.
U1 pin 1-6	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1	=	EUT shut down immediately,fu se open, R6, R7, R8, U1 damage, no hazards.
U1 pin 1-2	Short circuit	264	10min	F1	0.005	Enclosu re outside near T1	1	EUT protected, no hazards.
T1 pin 1-2	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.005	Enclosu re outside near T1	ł	EUT protected, no hazards.
T1 pin 3-5	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.005	Enclosu re outside near T1	1	EUT protected, no hazards.
T1 pin 7-8	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.005	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
D3	Short circuit	264	10 mins	Ē	0.005	Enclosu re outside near T1	-	EUT protected, no hazards.
CE5	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.005	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
Test with mod		VP-00904000F		T	T	1		I
Output	Short circuit	264	10 min	F1	0.003	-		EUT protected immediately
Output	Overload	264	7h	F1	0.375	T1 winding	126.1	output Load to 9.0Vdc, 5.0A,
						Enclosu re outside	70.2 (shift to 25°C ambient)	EUT run to steady condition, then increased the
						Ambien t	40	output load, EUT protected immediately,



			•	
		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

								touch current 0.248mApeak, no hazards
Output	Short circuit	VP-02401500F 264	2E-02 10 min	F1	0.003	-		EUT protected immediately
Output	Overload	264	7h	F1	0.402	T1 winding Enclosu re outside Ambien t	107.6 54.4 (shift to 25°C ambient) 40	output Load to 24.0Vdc, 2.08A, EUT run to steady condition, then increased the output load, EUT protected immediately, touch current 0.248mApeak, no hazards
BD1	Short circuit	264	<1 \$	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately,fu se open, no hazards.
EC1	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately,fu se open, no hazards.
Q1 pin g-s	Short circuit	264	10min	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
Q1 pin d-s	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately, fuse open, no hazards.
Q1 pin d-g	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately, fuse open, no hazards.
EC2	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately, fuse open, no hazards.
U1 pin 1-4	Short circuit	264	<1 S	F1	>10	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT shut down immediately, fuse open, RS1, RS2, RS3, RS4, U1





IEC 62368-1

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

								damage, no hazards.
U1 pin 1-2	Short circuit	264	10min	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
T1 pin 1-2	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1	-	EUT protected, no hazards.
T1 pin 3-5	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1	1	EUT protected, no hazards.
T1 pin <mark>6-7</mark>	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
U2 pin 1-2	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
U2 pin 3-4	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
Q2 pin 1-3	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.
CE4	Short circuit	264	10 mins	F1	0.003	Enclosu re outside near T1		EUT protected, no hazards.

## Supplementary information:

Test table is provided to record abnormal and fault conditions for all applicable energy sources including Thermal burn injury. Column "Abnormal/Fault." Specify if test condition by indicating "Abnormal" then the condition for a Clause B.3 test or "Single Fault" then the condition for Clause B.4.

Limited: T1 winding:165 C; enclosure: 87 C

Where the Current Fuse F1 opened, testing was repeated 10 times with the same result. When there are other components damaged, test was repeated 3 times with the same result.

All the Current Fuse have been tested and with the same result.



Page 76 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

M.3	TABLE: Pr	otection circu	its f	or batteri	es provid	ed v	vithin	the equ	uipment		N/A
Is it possible	to install the	battery in a rev	ry in a reverse polarity position?:						_		
		Charging									
Equipment Specification		Voltage (V)						Current (A)			
					Battery	spec	cificati	on			
		Non-recharge	able	batteries			Rech	nargeab	e batteries		
		Discharging	Unintentional		C	Char	rging		Discharging		Reverse
Manufactu	urer/type	current (A)	charging current (A)		Voltage	age (V) Current (A)		ent (A)	current (A)		charging urrent (A)
											<b>&gt;</b>
Note: The tes	ts of M.3.2 a	re applicable o	nly v	when above	e appropri	ate c	data is	not ava	ilable.		
Specified batt	tery tempera	ture (°C)				i					
Component No.	Fault condition	Charge/ discharge mo			e Obs	Observati					
Supplementa	ry informatio	n:									
		ircuit; OC= ope						e; NS= r	no spillage o	f liq	uid; NE=

	TABLE: battery	Charging saf	feguards for	equipment c	ontaining a s	secondary lithium	N/A	
Maximum specified charging voltage (V):								
Maximum specified charging current (A)								
Highest specified charging temperature (°C):								
Lowest spec	ified cha	rging temperat	ure (°C)		:			
Battery		Operating		Measurement		Observation		
manufacturer/type		and fault condition	Charging voltage (V)	Charging current (A)	Temp. (°C)			
Supplementa	ary inform	nation:						

Abbreviation: SC= short circuit; OC= open circuit; MSCV= maximum specified charging voltage; MSCC= maximum specified charging current; HSCT= highest specified charging temperature; LSCT= lowest specified charging temperature



Total Quality. Assured. Page 77 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Q.1	TABLE: Circuits inter	nded for inte	rconnection	n with build	ling wiring	(LPS)	Р
Output	Condition	11 00	Time (a)	I <sub>sc</sub>	(A)	S (\	VA)
Circuit	Condition	U <sub>oc</sub> (V)	Time (s)	Meas.	Limit	Meas.	Limit
Test with T	M-K018VP-00503000PE	-02					
output	Normal	5.08	88	3.24	8	15.59	100
Test with T	M-K018VP-00902000PE	-02					
output	Normal	9.13	88	2.22	8	19.95	100
Test with T	M-K018VP-01201500PE	-02					
output	Normal	12.55	88	1.89	8	23.60	100
Test with T	M-K018VP-02400750PE	-02					
output	Normal	24.10	88	1.10	8	24.68	100
Test with T	M-K024VE-00504800PE	-02					
output	Normal	5.18	88	4.98	8	23.83	100
Test with T	M-K024VE-01202000PE	-02					
USB A	Normal	12.31	88	2.37	8	27.53	100
Test with T	M-K024VE-02401000PE	-02					
output	Normal	24.48	8S	1.32	8	31.15	100
Test with T	M-K036VP-00904000PE	-02					
output	Normal	9.21	8S	5.07	8	44.28	100
Test with T	M-K036VP-02401500PE	-02					
output	Normal	24.07	88	2.07	8	48.93	100
Supplemen	ntary Information:						
SC=Short	circuit, OC=Open circuit						
See clause	B.4 for details						

T.2, T.3, T.4, T.5	E: Steady force test					Р
Part/Location	Material	Thickness (mm)	Probe	Force (N)	Test Duration (s)	Observation
All internal components			Jointed test probe	10	5	Not damaged, all safeguard remain effective.
Top enclosure	*	2.0		100	5	No damage, no hazard



Total Quality. Assured.

Page 78 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Side enclosure	*	1.5	100	5	No damage, no hazard
Bottom enclosure	*	1.5	100	5	No damage, no hazard

Supplementary information:

\* See table 4.1.2 for details

All the model for 18W, 24W, 36W series were consider

T.6, T.9	TABLE: Imp	act test				N/A
Location/par	rt	Material	Thickness (mm)	Height (mm)	Observatio	n
						•
Supplement	ary information	n:		X		

T.7	TABLE: Dro	p test					Р
Location/par	rt	Material		Thickness (mm)	Height (mm)	Observation	on
Тор		*		2.0	1000	No damage, no hazard	
Side				2.0	1000	No damage, no hazard	
Bottom		*		2.0	1000	No damage, no ha	zard

Supplementary information:

\* See table 4.1.2 for details

All the model for 18W, 24W, 36W series were consider

T.8 TABLE: Stress relief test						Р
Location/Part	Material	Thickness (mm)	Oven Temperature (°C)	Duration (h)	Observ	/ation
External enclosure	*	2.0	103	7	No dama	-

Supplementary information:

\* See table 4.1.2 for details

All the model for 18W, 24W, 36W series were consider

X	TABLE: Alternat	ABLE: Alternative method for determining minimum clearances distances N/A			
Clearance c	listanced	Peak of working voltage	Required cl	Measure	ed cl

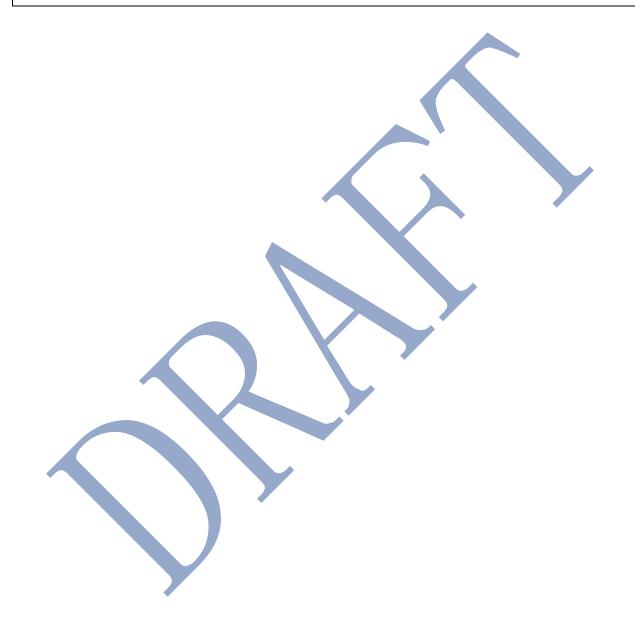


Page 79 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		150 00000 4		
		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

between:	(V)	(mm)	(mm)
Supplementary information:			





Total Quality. Assured. Page 80 of 213

Total Quality. Assured. Page 80 of 213		Page 80 of 213	Report No. 20090718	1GZU-001
		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

4.1.2 TABLE:	List of critical comp	ponents			Р
Object / part No.	Manufacturer/ trademark	Type / model	Technical data	Standard	Mark(s) of conformity <sup>1</sup>
Enclosure	Sabic Innovative Plastics US L L C	940(f1), 945 (GG)	PC, V-0, 120°C, min. 2.0 mm thickness	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E121562
Plug holder	Sabic Innovative Plastics US L L C	940(f1), 945 (GG)	PC, V-0, 120°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested in appliance and UL E121562
Insulation sheet under PCB for fixed plug model	Sichuan Dongfang Insulating Material Co Ltd	DFPET 6023	PET, V-2, 105°C, Min. 0.2 mm thickness	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested in appliance and UL E199019
Insulation sheet (Alternative)	Sichuan Longhua Film Co Ltd	PP-(i)(j)	PP, V-0, 100°C, Min. 0.2 mm thickness,	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E254551
Insulation sheet (Alternative)	CHENGDU KANGLONGXIN PLASTICS CO LTD	KLX PP BK-10	PP, V-0, 110°C, Min. 0.2 mm thickness	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E315185
Insulation sheet (Alternative)	Guang Zhou Pink Sun Enterprises Co Ltd	PS-A, PS-BG, PS-CG	PP, V-0, 125°C, Min. 0.2 mm thickness	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E229613
РСВ	KINGBOARD LAMINATES HOLDINGS LTD	KB-616(X), KB-5150	Rated V-0, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796	UL E123995
PCB (Alternative)	SHANDONG JINBAO TECH- INNOV CORPORATION	ZD-16F, ZD- 95(G)F	Rated V-0, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796	UL E141940
PCB (Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	Min. V-0, 130°C	UL 94, UL 796	S, ETL, UL or other EU certification marks
Fuse (F1) for 18W, 24W, 36W series models	Suzhou Walter Electronic Co. Ltd.	2010	T2A , 250Vac	IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-3	VDE 40018781 UL E56092



Page 81 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Fuse (F1) for 18W, 24W, 36W series models (Alternative)	CONQUER ELECTRONICS CO LTD	MST	T2A , 250Vac	IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-3- 3:2015	VDE 40017118 UL E82636
Fuse (F1) for 18W, 24W, 36W series models (Alternative)	SHENZHEN LANSON ELECTRONICS CO LTD	SMT	T2A , 250Vac	IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-3	VDE 40012592 UL E221465
Fuse (F1) for 18W, 24W, 36W series models (Alternative)	DONGGUAN HONGDA ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	2009	T2A , 250Vac	IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-3	VDE 40028260 UL E318938
Fuse (F1) for 18W, 24W, 36W series models (Alternative)	DONGGUAN BETTER ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	932	T2A , 250Vac	IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-3	VDE 40033369 UL E300003
Fuse (F1) for 18W, 24W, 36W series models (Alternative)	LITTELFUSE WICKMANN WERKE	392	T2A , 250Vac	IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-3	VDE 126983 UL E67006
Fuse (F1) for 18W, 24W, 36W series models (Alternative)	XC ELECTRONICS (SHENZHEN) CORP LTD	5TE	T2A , 250Vac	IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-3	VDE 40029550 UL E249609
Fuse (F1) for 18W, 24W, 36W series models (Alternative)	DONGGUAN CHEVRON ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	5ТЕ	T2A , 250Vac	IEC 60127-1 IEC 60127-3	VDE 40038565 UL E358589
Input lead wire	DONGGUAN WINWIN ELECTRONICS CO LTD	1007, 1015	VW-1, 80°C, 300V, Min. 24 AWG	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E332199
Input lead wire (Alternative)	Interchangeable	1007, 1015	VW-1, 80°C, 300V, Min. 24 AWG	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL
Storage capacitor (CE1 CE2)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	2.2 – 10µF, min. 400V, min. 105°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested with appliance



Total Quality. Assured. Page 82 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC	C 62368-1	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Rectifier diode (BD1)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	Min. 0.6A, Min. 600V	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested with appliance
Y Capacitor (CY1) for 18W, series models (Optional)	Dongguan Easy- Gather Electronic Co Ltd	DCF	Max. 1000pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40022942
Y Capacitor (CY1) for 18W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	DONGGUAN QINHONG (QNR) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	СТ7	Max. 1000pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40046285
Y Capacitor (CY1) for 18W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Shaanxi Huaxing Electronic Development Co.Ltd	CT 7	Max. 1000pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40015542
Y Capacitor (CY1) for 18W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Guangdong South Hongming Electronic Science & Technology Co Ltd	F	Max. 1000pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40036393
Y Capacitor (CY1) for 18W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Shantou High-New Technology Developmnt Zone Songtian Enterprise Co Ltd	CD Series	Max. 1000pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40025754
Y Capacitor (CY1) for 18W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	GUANGDONG HUIWAN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	AR	Max.1000pF, min.250V AC, Y1 type,125℃	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40043989
Y Capacitor (CY1) for 18W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	XIAMEN WANMING ELECTRONICS CO LTD	HJ	Max.1000pF, min.250V AC, Y1 type,125℃	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40034438
Y Capacitor (CY1) for 18W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	Max.1000pF,min.2 50V AC,Y1 type,125°C	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE



Total Quality. Assured. Page 83 of 213

Total Quality. Assured. Page 83 of 213		Report No. 200907181GZU-001		
		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Y Capacitor (CY1, CY1A) for 24W series models (Optional)	Dongguan Easy- Gather Electronic Co Ltd	DCF	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40022942
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY1A) for 24W series models (Optional)	DONGGUAN QINHONG (QNR) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	СТ7	Max. 2200pF, min. 250VAC, 125°C, Y1 type	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40046285
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY1A) for 24W series models (Optional)	Shaanxi Huaxing Electronic Development Co.Ltd	CT 7	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40015542
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY1A) for 24W series models (Optional)	Guangdong South Hongming Electronic Science & Technology Co Ltd	F	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40036393
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY1A) for 24W series models (Optional)	Shantou High-New Technology Developmnt Zone Songtian Enterprise Co Ltd	CD Series	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40025754
Y Capacitor (CY1,CY1A) for 24W series models (Optional)	GUANGDONG HUIWAN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	AR	Max.2200pF, min.250V AC, Y1 type,125℃	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40043989
Y Capacitor (CY1,CY1A) for 24W series models (Optional)	XIAMEN WANMING ELECTRONICS CO LTD	НЛ	Max.2200pF, min.250V AC, Y1 type,125℃	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40034438
Y Capacitor (CY1,CY1A) for 24W series models (Optional)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	Max.2200pF,min.2 50V AC,Y1 type,125℃	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE
Y Capacitor (CY3) for 36W, series models (Optional)	Dongguan Easy- Gather Electronic Co Ltd	DCF	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40022942



Clause

Total Quality. Assured. Page 84 of 213

Requirement + Test

Page 84 of 213	Report No. 200907181GZU-001		
IEC 62368-1			
	Result - Remark	Verdict	

Y Capacitor (CY3) for 36W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	DONGGUAN QINHONG (QNR) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	СТ7	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40046285
Y Capacitor (CY3) for 36W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Shaanxi Huaxing Electronic Development Co.Ltd	CT 7	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40015542
Y Capacitor (CY3) for 36W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Guangdong South Hongming Electronic Science & Technology Co Ltd	F	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40036393
Y Capacitor (CY3) for 36W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Shantou High-New Technology Developmnt Zone Songtian Enterprise Co Ltd	CD Series	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40025754
Y Capacitor (CY3) for 36W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	GUANGDONG HUIWAN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	AR	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40043989
Y Capacitor (CY3) for 36W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	XIAMEN WANMING ELECTRONICS CO LTD	НЈ	Max. 2200pF, min. 250V AC, Y1 type, 125°C	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40034438
Y Capacitor (CY3) for 36W, series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	Max.2200pF,min.2 50V AC,Y1 type,125℃	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE
Y Capacitor (CY2, CY3, CY2A, CY3A) for 24W series models (Optional)	Dongguan Easy- Gather Electronic Co Ltd	DCF	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40015758



Total Quality. Assured.

Page 85 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Y Capacitor (CY2, CY3, CY2A, CY3A) for 24W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Guangdong South Hongming Electronic Science & Technology Co Ltd	F	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C;Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40036246
Y Capacitor (CY2, CY3, CY2A, CY3A) for 24W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	SHANTOU HIGH- NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMNT ZONE SONGTIAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	CE Series	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40025748
Y Capacitor (CY2, CY3, CY2A, CY3A) for 24W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	GUANGDONG HUIWAN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	AB	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C;Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40043991
Y Capacitor (CY2, CY3, CY2A, CY3A) for 24W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	XIAMEN WANMING ELECTRONICS CO LTD	HJ	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40034436
Y Capacitor (CY2, CY3, CY2A, CY3A) for 24W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	DONGGUAN QINHONG (QNR) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	CT7	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40046285
Y Capacitor (CY2, CY3, CY2A, CY3A) for 24W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Shaanxi Huaxing Electronic Development Co.Ltd	СТ7	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40032125



Total Quality. Assured. Page 86 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Y Capacitor (CY2, CY3, CY2A, CY3A) for 24W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY2) for 36W series models (Optional)	Dongguan Easy- Gather Electronic Co Ltd	DCF	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40015758
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY2) for 36W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Guangdong South Hongming Electronic Science & Technology Co Ltd	F	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C;Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40036246
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY2) for 36W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	SHANTOU HIGH- NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMNT ZONE SONGTIAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	CE Series	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40025748
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY2) for 36W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	GUANGDONG HUIWAN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	AB	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C;Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40043991
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY2) for 36W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	XIAMEN WANMING ELECTRONICS CO LTD	HJ	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40034436
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY2) for 36W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	DONGGUAN QINHONG (QNR) ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	СТ7	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40046285



Total Quality. Assured. Page 87 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC 62368-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Y Capacitor (CY1, CY2) for 36W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Shaanxi Huaxing Electronic Development Co.Ltd	СТ7	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE 40032125
Y Capacitor (CY1, CY2) for 36W series models (Optional) (Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	Max. 4700pF, minimum 250Vac, minimum 125°C; Y2 type	IEC/EN 60348-14	VDE
Optocoupler (U2)	SHARP CORP ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND DEVICES COMPANY	PC817	Ext. Cr. >=7.6mm, Dti.>=0.4mm, 110°C	EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	VDE 40008087 UL E64380
Optocoupler (U2) (Alternative)	EVERLIGHT ELECTRONICS CO LTD	EL817	Ext. Cr. >=7.6mm, Dti.>=0.4mm, 110°C	EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	VDE 132249 UL E214129
Optocoupler (U2) (Alternative)	CHINA RESOURCES SEMICONDUCTO R(SHENZHEN)LI MITED	PC817x	Ext. Cr. >=7.6mm, Dti.>=0.4mm, 110°C	EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	VDE 40042139 UL E465130
Optocoupler (U2) (Alternative)	LITE-ON TECHNOLOGY CORP	LTV-817	Ext. Cr. >=7.6mm, Dti.>=0.4mm, 110°C	EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	VDE 40015248 UL E113898
Optocoupler (U2) (Alternative)	BRIGHT LED ELECTRONICS CORP	BPC-817	Ext. Cr. >=7.6mm, Dti.>=0.4mm, 110°C	EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	VDE 40007240 UL E236324
Optocoupler (U2) (Alternative)	SHENZHEN ORIENT COMPONENTS CO LTD	ORPC-817	Ext. Cr. >=7.6mm, Dti.>=0.4mm, 110°C	EN 60747-5- 5:2011; A1:2015	VDE 40029733 UL E323844
Varistor (MOV1) (Optional)	SHANTOU HIGH- NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMNT ZONE SONGTIAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	10D471K 10D561K	min. 300Vac Min 85°C, min.V-1	UL1449 IEC 61051-1 IEC 61051-2	UL E330837 VDE 40023049
Varistor (MOV1) (Optional) (Alternative)	GUANGDONG HUIWAN ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY CO LTD	V-471K-10 V-561K-10	min. 300Vac Min 85°C, min.V-1	VZCA2 UL1449 IEC 61051-1 IEC 61051-2	UL E480104 VDE 40043880



Total Quality. Assured. Page 88 of 213 Report No. 20090		Report No. 20090718	1GZU-001	
IEC 62368-1				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

	1		7		
Varistor (MOV1) (Optional) (Alternative)	SHAANXI HUAXING ELECTRONIC GROUP CO LTD	MYG20G10K4 71 MYG20G10K5 61	min. 300Vac Min 85°C, min.V-1	VZCA2 UL1449 IEC 61051-1 IEC 61051-2	UL329651 VDE712099
Varistor (MOV1) (Optional) (Alternative)	THINKING ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO LTD	TVR10471 TVR10561	min. 300Vac Min 85°C, min.V-1	UL1449 IEC 61051-1 IEC 61051-2	UL E314979 VDE 005944
Varistor (MOV1) (Optional) (Alternative)	JOYIN CO LTD	10N471K 10N561K	min. 300Vac Min 85°C, min.V-1	UL1449 IEC 61051-1 IEC 61051-2	UL E325508 VDE 005937
X-Capacitor (CX1)	DONGGUAN EASY-GATHER ELECTRONIC CO LTD	MKP or MKP- X2	0.22uF, minimum 250Vac, 105 degree C. Marked with X2	UL 60384-14 IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40022258 UL E252221
X-Capacitor (CX1) (Alternative)	WINDAY ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO LTD	MPX	0.22uF, minimum 250Vac, 105 degree C. Marked with X2	UL 60384-14 IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40030283 UL E302125
X-Capacitor (CX1) (Alternative)	SHANTOU HIGH- NEW TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMNT ZONE SONGTIAN ENTERPRISE CO LTD	MPX	0.22uF, minimum 250Vac, 105 degree C. Marked with X2	UL 60384-14 IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE 40034679 UL E208107
X-Capacitor (CX1) (Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeable	0.22uF, minimum 250Vac, 105 degree C. Marked with X2	UL 60384-14 IEC/EN 60384-14	VDE
Bleeder Resistors (RX1 RX2 RX3 RX4)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	Both in series and parallel, maximum 2.4Mohm, minimum 1/4W.	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance
Line Filters (L1) for 18W series models	Interchangeable	TM-K024VP- LF1	Min. 180uH, min.130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested in appliance
Line Filters (LF1) for 24W, 36W series models	Interchangeable	TM-K036VP- LF1	Min. 10mH, 130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance



Total Quality. Assured.

Page 89 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

			<u>'</u>	
		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Transformer (T1) for 18W series models	Dongguan Hongjun Hardware Co Ltd	TM-K018VP- T1, TM-K018VP- T3	Class B	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance
Transformer (T1) for 24W series models	Dongguan HuiYe Electronics Co.,Ltd	TM-K024VE- T4, TM-K024VE- T5	Class B	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested in appliance
Transformer (T1) for 36W series models	Dongguan Hongjun Hardware Co Ltd	TM-K036VP- T1, TM-K036VP- T2, TM-K036VP- T3	Class B	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance
- Bobbin	Sumitomo Bakelite Co Ltd	PM-9630, PM- 9820	Phenolic, rated V-0, 150°C, min. thickness 0.5mm	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E41429
- Bobbin (Alternative)	CHANG CHUN PLASTICS CO LTD	T200HF, T200NA	Phenolic, rated V-0, 150°C, min. thickness 0.5mm	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E41429
- Magnet wire	PACIFIC ELECTRIC WIRE & CABLE CO LTD	DD-NYU	130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E84081
- Magnet wire (Alternative)	HUNG CHENG (VIETNAM) INDUSTRY CO LTD	UEW	130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E223922
- Magnet wire (Alternative)	Interchangeable	Interchangeabl e	Min. 130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	S, ETL, UL or other EU certification marks
- Insulation tape	3m Company Electrical Markets Div (Emd)	1350F-1 (b), 1350F-2 (c)	130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E17385
- Insulation tape (Alternative)	Jingjiang Yahua Pressure Sensitive Glue Co Ltd	CT* (b)(g), PZ* (b)	130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E165111
- Triple insulated wire	Furukawa Electric Co Ltd	TEX-E	130°C	IEC/EN 62368-1	VDE 006735



Total Quality. Assured. Page 90 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

- Triple insulated wire (Alternative)	Totoku Electric Co Ltd	TIW-2X\$+, TIW-2XY\$+	130°C	IEC/EN 60950-1	VDE 40005152
- Triple insulated wire (Alternative)	GREAT LEOFLON INDUSTRIAL CO LTD	TRW(B) Serie(s)	130°C	IEC/EN 60950-1	VDE 136581
- Tube	GREAT HOLDING INDUSTRIAL CO LTD	TFS,TFT	Min. 200°C, 300V, VW-1	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E156256
- Tube (Alternative)	ZEUS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS INC	TFE-TW-300	Min. 200°C, 300V, VW-1	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested in appliance and UL E64007
- Tube (Alternative)	CHANGYUAN ELECTRONICS GROUP CO LTD	СВ-ТТ-Т	Min. 200°C, 300V, VW-1	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested in appliance and UL E180908
- Varnish	John C DOLPH CO	BC-346A, BC- 346-A	Min. 130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368-	Tested in appliance and UL E317427
- Varnish (Alternative)	ELANTAS ELECTRICAL INSULATION ELANTAS PDG INC	468-2 (d) 468- 2FC (d)	Min. 130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E75225
- Varnish (Alternative)	HITACHI CHEMICAL CO LTD	WP-2952F-2G	Min. 130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E72979
- Varnish (Alternative)	MAOMING YINGDA FINE CHEMICAL CO LTD	MG209, YD309, YD389	Min. 130°C	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in appliance and UL E336675
Output cord	DONGGUAN LICHENG ELECTRONICS CO LTD	1185, 2464, 2468	VW-1, 80°C, 300V, Min. 24 AWG	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368- 1	Tested in Appliance and UL E205058
Output cord (Alternative)	Interchangeable	1185, 2464, 2468	VW-1, 80°C, 300V, Min. 24 AWG	Applicable parts of IEC/EN 62368-1	Tested in appliance and UL



Page 91 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC 62368-1		
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

# Supplementary information:

- <sup>1)</sup> Provided evidence ensures the agreed level of compliance. See OD-CB2039.
- <sup>2)</sup> Description line content is optional. Main line description needs to clearly detail the component used for testing
- 3)License available upon request for all the certified components





Total Quality. Assured. Page 92 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

### ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT

#### IEC 62368-1

### **EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES**

(AUDIO/VIDEO, INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT - PART 1: SAFETY REQUIREMENTS)

**Differences according to .....:** EN IEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020

Attachment Form No. .....: EU\_GD\_IEC62368\_1C

Attachment Originator.....: UL(Demko)

Master Attachment .....: 2020-03-10

Copyright © 2020 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.

	CENELEC COMMON MODIFICATIONS (EN)	
	Clause numbers in the cells that are shaded light grey are clause references in EIEC 62368-1:2020+A11:2020. All other clause numbers in that column, except for those in the paragraph below, refers to IEC 62368-1:2018.	
	Clauses, subclauses, notes, tables, figures and annexes which are additional to those in IEC 62368-1:2018 are prefixed "Z".	
	Add the following annexes:  Annex ZA (normative) Normative references to international publications with their corresponding European publications	Р
	Annex ZB (normative) Special national conditions	
	Annex ZC (informative) A-deviations	
	Annex ZD (informative) IEC and CENELEC code designations for flexible cords	
1	Modification to Clause 3 .	N/A
3.3.19	Sound exposure	
	Replace 3.3.19 of IEC 62368-1 with the following definitions:	
3.3.19.1	momentary exposure level, MEL	N/A
	metric for estimating 1 s sound exposure level from the HD 483-1 S2 test signal applied to both channels, based on EN 50332-1:2013, 4.2.	
	Note 1 to entry: MEL is measured as A-weighted levels in dB.	
	Note 2 to entry: See B.3 of EN 50332-3:2017 for additional information.	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 93 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

3.3.19.3	sound exposure, E	N1/A
3.3.13.3	Sound exposure, E	N/A
	A-weighted sound pressure (p) squared and	
	integrated over a stated period of time, T	
	Note 1 to entry: The SI unit is Pa <sup>2</sup> s.	
	T	
	$E = \int p(t)^2  \mathrm{d}t$	
	0	
3.3.19.4	sound exposure level, SEL	N/A
		14// (
	logarithmic measure of sound exposure relative to a reference value, $E_0$ , typically the 1 kHz	
	threshold of hearing in humans.	
	Note 1 to entry: SEL is measured as A-weighted levels in dB.	
	Note 1 to entry. SEL is measured as A-weighted levels in db.	
	(7)	
	$SEL = 10 \lg \left(\frac{E}{E_0}\right) dB$	
	/ <sub>20</sub> / dB	
	Note 2 to entry: See B.4 of EN 50332-3:2017 for additional information.	
3.3.19.5	digital signal level relative to full scale, dBFS	N/A
		IN/A
	levels reported in dBFS are always r.m.s. Full	
	scale level, 0 dBFS, is the level of a dc-free 997- Hz sine wave whose undithered positive peak	
	value is positive digital full scale, leaving the	
	code	
	corresponding to negative digital full scale	
	unused	
	Note 1 to entry: It is invalid to use dBFS for non-r.m.s. levels.	
	Because the definition of full scale is based on a sine wave,	
	the level of signals with a crest factor lower than that of a sine wave may exceed 0 dBFS. In particular, square wave	
	signals may reach +3,01 dBFS.	
2	Modification to Clause 10	N/A
10.6	Safeguards against acoustic energy sources	N/A
	Replace 10.6 of IEC 62368-1 with the following:	
10.6.1.1	Introduction	N/A
	Safeguard requirements for protection against	
	long-term exposure to excessive sound pressure	
	levels from personal music players closely	
	coupled to the ear are specified below.	
	Requirements	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 94 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
Clause	for earphones and headphones intended for use with personal music players are also covered. A personal music player is a portable equipment intended for use by an <b>ordinary person</b> , that:  - is designed to allow the user to listen to audio or audiovisual content / material; and - uses a listening device, such as headphones or earphones that can be worn in or on or around the ears; and - has a player that can be body worn (of a size suitable to be carried in a clothing pocket) and is intended for the user to walk around with while in continuous use (for example, on a street, in a subway, at an airport, etc.).  EXAMPLES Portable CD players, MP3 audio players, mobile phones with MP3 type features, PDAs or similar equipment.  Personal music players shall comply with the requirements of either 10.6.2 or 10.6.3.  NOTE 1 Protection against acoustic energy sources from telecom applications is referenced to ITU-T.P.360.  NOTE 2 It is the intention of the Committee to allow the alternative methods for now, but to only use the dose measurement method as given in 10.6.5 in future. Therefore, manufacturers are encouraged to implement 10.6.5 as soon as possible.  Listening devices sold separately shall comply with the requirements are valid for music or video mode only.  These requirements are valid for music or video mode only.  The requirements do not apply to:  — professional equipment;  NOTE 3 Professional equipment is equipment sold through special sales channels. All products sold through normal electronics stores are considered not to be professional equipment.		Verdict	
	NOTE 3 Professional equipment is equipment sold through special sales channels. All products sold through normal electronics stores are considered not to be			



Total Quality. Assured. Page 95 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
		<u>'</u>	<u>'</u>		
	not be extended to other technologies.				
	a player while connected to an external amplifier that does not allow the user to walk around				
	while in use.				
	For equipment that is clearly designed or intended primarily for use by children, the limits of the				
	relevant toy standards may apply.				
	The relevant requirements are given in EN 71-1:2011, 4.20 and the related tests methods and measurement distances apply.				
10.6.1.2	Non-ionizing radiation from radio frequencies in the range 0 to 300 GHz		N/A		
	The amount of non-ionizing radiation is regulated by European Council Recommendation 1999/519/EC of 12 July 1999 on the limitation of				
	exposure of the general public to electromagnetic fields (0 Hz to 300 GHz). For intentional radiators, ICNIRP guidelines				
	should be taken into account for Limiting Exposure to Time-Varying Electric, Magnetic, and Electromagnetic Fields (up to 300 GHz). For hand-held and body mounted devices, attention				
10.6.2	is drawn to EN 50360 and EN 50566.  Classification of devices without the capacity t	o estimate sound dose	N/A		
10.6.2.1	General General		N/A		
			. 47.		
	This standard is transitioning from short-term				
	based (30 s) requirements to long-term based				
	(40 hour) requirements. These clauses remain in effect only for devices that do not comply with				
	sound dose estimation as stipulated in EN 50332-3.				
	For classifying the acoustic output $L_{Aeq},  au$ ,				
	measurements are based on the A-weighted equivalent sound pressure level over a 30 s period.				
	For music where the average sound pressure				
	(long term $L_{Aeq}, \tau$ ) measured over the duration of the song is lower than the average produced by				
	the programme simulation noise, measurements may be done over the duration of the complete				



Total Quality. Assured. Page 96 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACH	MENT	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
			1
	song. In this case, $T$ becomes the duration of the song.		
	NOTE Classical music, acoustic music and broadcast typically has an average sound pressure (long term $L_{Aeq,7}$ ) which is much lower than the average programme simulation noise. Therefore, if the player is capable to analyse the content and compare it with the programme simulation noise, the warning does not need to be given as long as the average sound pressure of the song does not exceed the required limit.  For example, if the player is set with the programme simulation noise to 85 dB, but the average music level of the song is only 65 dB, there is no need to give a warning or ask an acknowledgement as long as the average sound level of		
10.6.2.2	the song is not above the basic limit of 85 dB.  RS1 limits (to be superseded, see 10.6.3.2)		N/A
	RS1 is a class 1 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:  — for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or where the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic detection, the LAeq, τ acoustic output shall be ≤ 85 dB when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.  — for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output voltage shall be ≤ 27 mV (analogue interface) or -25 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.  — The RS1 limits will be updated for all devices as per 10.6.3.2.		
10.6.2.3	RS2 limits (to be superseded, see 10.6.3.3)  RS2 is a class 2 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:  – for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or when the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic 130 detection, the $L$ Aeq, $\tau$ acoustic output shall be $\leq$ 100 dB(A) when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" as described in EN 50332-1.		N/A



Total Quality. Assured. Page 97 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACH	MENT	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	– for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output voltage shall be ≤ 150 mV (analogue interface) or -10 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" as described in EN 50332-1.		
10.6.2.4	RS3 limits  RS3 is a class 3 acoustic energy source that exceeds RS2 limits.		N/A
10.6.3	Classification of devices (new)		N/A
10.6.3.1	General		N/A
	Previous limits (10.6.2) created abundant false negative and false positive PMP sound level warnings. New limits, compliant with The Commission Decision of 23 June 2009, are given below.		
10.6.3.2	RS1 limits (new)  RS1 is a class 1 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:  — for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or where the combination of player and listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic detection, the LAeq, τ acoustic output shall be ≤ 80 dB when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.  — for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output voltage shall be ≤ 15 mV (analogue interface) or -30 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.		N/A
10.6.3.3	RS2 limits (new)  RS2 is a class 2 acoustic energy source that does not exceed the following:  – for equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), and with a proprietary connector between the player and its listening device, or where the combination of player and		N/A



Total Quality. Assured. Page 98 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACH	MENT	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	1		
	listening device is known by other means such as setting or automatic detection, the weekly sound exposure level, as described in EN 50332-3, shall be ≤ 80 dB when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.  — for equipment provided with a standardized connector (for example, a 3,5 phone jack) that allows connection to a listening device for general use, the unweighted r.m.s. output level, integrated over one week, as described in EN50332-3, shall be ≤ 15 mV (analogue interface) or -30 dBFS (digital interface) when playing the fixed "programme simulation noise" described in EN 50332-1.		
10.6.4	Requirements for maximum sound exposure		N/A
10.6.4.1	Measurement methods  All volume controls shall be turned to maximum during tests.  Measurements shall be made in accordance with EN 50332-1 or EN 50332-2 as applicable.		N/A
10.6.4.2	Except as given below, protection requirements for parts accessible to ordinary persons, instructed persons and skilled persons are given in 4.3.  NOTE 1 Volume control is not considered a safeguard.  Between RS2 and an ordinary person, the basic safeguard may be replaced by an instructional safeguard in accordance with Clause F.5, except that the instructional safeguard shall be placed on the equipment, or on the packaging, or in the instruction manual. Alternatively, the instructional safeguard may be given through the equipment display during use.  The elements of the instructional safeguard shall be as follows:  - element 1a: the symbol (1997), IEC 60417-6044 (2011-01) - element 2: "High sound pressure" or equivalent wording - element 3: "Hearing damage risk" or equivalent		N/A



Total Quality. Assured. Page 99 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACH	MENT	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
10.6.5 10.6.5.1	wording — element 4: "Do not listen at high volume levels for long periods." or equivalent wording  An equipment safeguard shall prevent exposure of an ordinary person to an RS2 source without intentional physical action from the ordinary person and shall automatically return to an output level not exceeding what is specified for an RS1 source when the power is switched off.  The equipment shall provide a means to actively inform the user of the increased sound level when the equipment is operated with an output exceeding RS1. Any means used shall be acknowledged by the user before activating a mode of operation which allows for an output exceeding RS1. The acknowledgement does not need to be repeated more than once every 20 h of cumulative listening time.  NOTE 2 Examples of means include visual or audible signals. Action from the user is always needed.  NOTE 3 The 20 h listening time is the accumulative listening time, independent of how often and how long the personal music player has been switched off.  A skilled person shall not be unintentionally exposed to RS3.  Requirements for dose-based systems  General requirements  Personal music players shall give the warnings as provided below when tested according to EN 50332-3, using the limits from this clause.  The manufacturer may offer optional settings to allow the users to modify when and how they wish to receive the notifications and warnings to promote a better user experience without defeating the safeguards. This allows the users to be informed in a method that best meets their physical capabilities and device usage needs. If such optional settings are offered, an administrator (for example, parental restrictions, business/educational administrators, etc.) shall be able to lock any optional settings into a specific configuration.		N/A N/A



Page 100 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001 Total Quality. Assured.

Appendix: EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES
IEC62368 1C- ATTACHMENT

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACH	MENT	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
		·	
	The personal music player shall be supplied with easy to understand explanation to the user of the dose management system, the risks involved, and how to use the system safely. The user shall be made aware that other sources may significantly contribute to their sound exposure,		
	for example work, transportation, concerts, clubs, cinema, car races, etc.		
10.6.5.2	Dose-based warning and requirements		N/A
	When a dose of 100 % <i>CSD</i> is reached, and at least at every 100 % further increase of <i>CSD</i> , the device shall warn the user and require an acknowledgement. In case the user does not acknowledge, the output level shall automatically decrease to compliance with class RS1.  The warning shall at least clearly indicate that listening above 100 % <i>CSD</i> leads to the risk of hearing damage or loss.		
10.6.5.3	Exposure-based requirements		N/A
	With only dose-based requirements, cause and effect could be far separated in time, defying the purpose of educating users about safe listening practice. In addition to dose-based requirements, a PMP shall therefore also put a limit to the short-term sound level a user can listen at.  The exposure-based limiter (EL) shall automatically reduce the sound level not to exceed 100 dB(A) or 150 mV integrated over the past 180 s, based on methodology defined in EN 50332-3.  The EL settling time (time from starting level reduction to reaching target output) shall be 10 s or faster.  Test of EL functionality is conducted according to EN 50332-3, using the limits from this clause. For equipment provided as a package (player with its listening device), the level integrated over 180 s shall be 100 dB or lower. For equipment provided with a standardized connector, the unweighted level integrated over 180 s shall be no more than 150 mV for an analogue interface and no more than -10 dBFS for a digital interface.  NOTE In case the source is known not to be music (or test		



Total Quality. Assured. Page 101 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

10.6.6	Requirements for listening devices (headphones, earphones, etc.)		
10.6.6.1	Corded listening devices with analogue input	N/A	
	With OA dD I Are applied procedure output of the		
	With 94 dB <i>L</i> Aeq acoustic pressure output of the listening device, and with the volume and sound		
	settings in the listening device (for example, built-in		
	volume level control, additional sound features like		
	equalization, etc.) set to the combination of		
	positions that maximize the measured acoustic		
	output, the input voltage of the listening device		
	when playing the fixed "programme simulation		
	noise" as described in EN 50332-1 shall be ≥ 75		
	mV.		
	NOTE TILL A COLUD LITE MAN LINES TO		
	NOTE The values of 94 dB and 75 mV correspond with 85 dB and 27 mV or 100 dB and 150 mV.		
10.6.6.2	Corded listening devices with digital input	N/A	
	With any playing daying playing the fixed		
	With any playing device playing the fixed  "programme simulation noise" described in EN		
	50332-1, and with the volume and sound settings in		
	the listening device (for example, built-in volume		
	level control, additional sound features like		
	equalization, etc.) set to the combination of		
	positions that maximize the measured acoustic		
	output, the LAeq, Tacoustic output of the listening		
	device shall be ≤ 100 dB with an input signal of -10		
	dBFS.		
10.6.6.3	Cordless listening devices	N/A	
	In cordings made		
	In cordless mode,  – with any playing and transmitting device playing		
	the fixed programme simulation noise described in		
	EN 50332-1; and		
	- respecting the cordless transmission standards,		
	where an air interface standard exists that specifies		
	the equivalent acoustic level; and		
	- with volume and sound settings in the receiving		
	device (for example, built-in volume level control,		
	additional sound features like equalization, etc.) set		
	to the combination of positions that maximize the		
	measured acoustic output for the above mentioned		
	programme simulation noise, the $L$ Aeq, $ au$ acoustic		
	output of the listening device shall be ≤ 100 dB with		
10.6.6.4	an input signal of -10 dBFS.  Measurement method	NI/A	
	modelli motilou	N/A	
	Measurements shall be made in accordance with		
	EN 50332-2 as applicable.		
3	Modification to the whole document	Р	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 102 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT					
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict	

8.5.4.2.3	Note	1.111.7.1				
5.6.8	Note 2	10.2.1	Note  Note 3 and 4	10.5.3	Note 1 and Note 2	
					and 4	
5.4.10.2.1	Note	5.4.10.2.2	Note	5.4.10.2.3	Note	
5.4.2.3.2.4 Table 13	Note 2	5.4.2.5	Note 2	5.4.5.1	Note	
5.2.2.2	Note	5.4.2.3.2.2 Table 12	Note c	5.4.2.3.2.4	Note 1 and 3	
3.3.8.3	Note 1	4.1.15	Note	4.7.3	Note 1 and 2	1
	5.2.2.2 5.4.2.3.2.4 Table 13	5.2.2.2 Note  5.4.2.3.2.4 Note 2  Table 13  5.4.10.2.1 Note  5.5.2.1 Note	5.2.2.2       Note       5.4.2.3.2.2 Table 12         5.4.2.3.2.4       Note 2       5.4.2.5         Table 13       5.4.10.2.1       Note       5.4.10.2.2         5.5.2.1       Note       5.5.8	5.2.2.2       Note       5.4.2.3.2.2 Note c Table 12         5.4.2.3.2.4       Note 2       5.4.2.5 Note 2         Table 13       5.4.10.2.1 Note       5.4.10.2.2 Note         5.5.2.1       Note       5.5.6 Note	5.2.2.2         Note         5.4.2.3.2.2   Note c Table 12         5.4.2.3.2.4   Note 2         5.4.2.5   Note 2         5.4.5.1   S.4.5.1   Note 2         5.4.5.1   Note 2         5.4.10.2.3   S.4.10.2.2   Note 2         5.4.10.2.3   S.4.10.2.3   S.4.10.2.3   S.5.2.1   Note 2         5.5.6   Note 2         5.5.4.10.2.3   Note 3         5.5.4.10.2.3   Note 3         5.5.4.10.2.3   Note 3         5.5.4.2.1   Note 3	5.2.2.2         Note         5.4.2.3.2.2 Table 12         Note c Table 12         5.4.2.3.2.4 Note 1 and 3           5.4.2.3.2.4         Note 2         5.4.2.5 Note 2         5.4.5.1 Note           Table 13         5.4.10.2.1 Note         5.4.10.2.2 Note         5.4.10.2.3 Note           5.5.2.1         Note         5.5.6 Note         5.6.4.2.1 Note 2 and 3 and 4           5.6.8         Note 2         5.7.6 Note         5.7.7.1 Note 1 and

5 Modification to 4.Z1	N/A
------------------------	-----



Total Quality. Assured. Page 103 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

4.Z1	Add the following new subclause after 4.9:	N/A
	To protect against excessive current, short-circuits and earth faults in circuits connected to an a.c. mains, protective devices shall be included either as integral parts of the equipment or as parts of the building installation, subject to the following, a), b) and c):  a) except as detailed in b) and c), protective devices necessary to comply with the requirements of B.3.1 and B.4 shall be included as parts of the equipment; b) for components in series with the mains input to the equipment such as the supply cord, appliance coupler, r.f.i. filter and switch, short-circuit and earth fault protection may be provided by protective devices in the building installation; c) it is permitted for pluggable equipment, to rely on dedicated overcurrent and short-circuit protection in the building installation, provided that the means of protection, e.g. fuses or circuit breakers, is fully specified in the installation instructions.  If reliance is placed on protection in the building installation, the installation instructions shall so state, except that for pluggable equipment type  A the building installation shall be regarded as providing protection in accordance with the rating	IN/A
	of the wall socket outlet.	
6	Modification to 5.4.2.3.2.4	N/A
5.4.2.3.2.4	Add the following to the end of this subclause:	N/A
	The requirement for interconnection with <b>external</b> circuit is in addition given in EN 50491-3:2009.	
7	Modification to 10.2.1	N/A
10.2.1	Add the following to c) and d) in table 39:  For additional requirements, see 10.5.1.	N/A

8	Modification to 10.5.1	N/A	
---	------------------------	-----	--



Total Quality. Assured. Page 104 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

10.5.1	Add the following after the first paragraph:	N/A
	For RS 1 compliance is checked by measurement under the following conditions:	
	In addition to the normal operating conditions, all controls adjustable from the outside by hand, by any object such as a tool or a coin, and those internal adjustments or pre-sets which are not locked in a reliable manner, are adjusted so as to give maximum radiation whilst maintaining an intelligible picture for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.	
	NOTE Z1 Soldered joints and paint lockings are examples of adequate locking.	
	The dose-rate is determined by means of a radiation monitor with an effective area of 10 cm², at any point 10 cm from the outer surface of the apparatus.	
	Moreover, the measurement shall be made under fault conditions causing an increase of the high voltage, provided an intelligible picture is maintained for 1 h, at the end of which the measurement is made.	
	For RS1, the dose-rate shall not exceed 1 µSv/h taking account of the background level.	
	NOTE Z2 These values appear in Directive 96/29/Euratom of 13 May 1996.	
9	Modification to G.7.1	N/A
G.7.1	Add the following note:  NOTE Z1 The harmonized code designations corresponding to	N/A
	the IEC cord types are given in Annex ZD.	

10	Modification to Bibliography	N/A
----	------------------------------	-----



Total Quality. Assured. Page 105 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

	Add the following notes for the standards indicated:	N/A
	IEC 60130-9 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60130-9.	
	IEC 60269-2 NOTE Harmonized as HD 60269-2.	
	IEC 60309-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60309-1.	
	IEC 60364 NOTE some parts harmonized in HD 384/HD 60364 series.	
	IEC 60601-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60601-2-4.	
	IEC 60664-5 NOTE Harmonized as EN 60664-5.	
	IEC 61032:1997 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61032:1998 (not modified).	
	IEC 61508-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61508-1.	
	IEC 61558-2-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-1.	
	IEC 61558-2-4 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-4.	
	IEC 61558-2-6 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61558-2-6.	
	IEC 61643-1 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-1.	
	IEC 61643-21 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-21.	
	IEC 61643-311 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-311.	
	IEC 61643-321 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-321.	
	IEC 61643-331 NOTE Harmonized as EN 61643-331.	
11	ADDITION OF ANNEXES	N/A
ZB	ANNEX ZB, SPECIAL NATIONAL CONDITIONS (EN)	Р
4.1.15	Denmark, Finland, Norway and Sweden See the marking plate	Р
	To the end of the subclause the following is added:  Class I pluggable equipment type A intended for connection to other equipment or a network shall, if safety relies on connection to reliable earthing or if surge suppressors are connected between the network terminals and accessible parts, have a marking stating that the equipment shall be connected to an	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 106 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES					
IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT					
Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict					

4.7.3	United Kingdom		N/A
4.7.3	omioa imigaom		IN/A
	To the end of the subclause the following is added:		
	The torque test is performed using a socket-outlet		
	complying with BS 1363, and the plug part shall be		
	assessed to the relevant clauses of BS 1363. Also		
	see Annex G.4.2 of this annex		
5.2.2.2	Denmark	No high touch current measured.	N/A
	After the 2nd paragraph add the following:	measured.	
	A warning (marking safeguard) for high touch		
	current is required if the touch current exceeds the		
	limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.		
5.4.11.1	Finland and Sweden		N/A
and Annex G	To the end of the subclause the following is added:		
Annox C	To the one of the outsides the fellowing is decide.		
	For separation of the telecommunication network	· ·	
	from earth the following is applicable:		
	If this insulation is solid, including insulation forming		
	part of a component, it shall at least		
	consist of either		
	two layers of thin sheet material, each of which		
	shall pass the electric strength test below, or		
	one layer having a distance through insulation of		
	at least 0,4 mm, which shall pass the electric		
	strength test below.		
	If this insulation forms part of a semiconductor component (e.g. an optocoupler), there is no		
	distance through insulation requirement for the		
	insulation consisting of an insulating compound		
	completely filling the casing, so that clearances and		
	creepage distances do not exist, if the component		
	passes the electric strength test in accordance with the compliance clause below and in addition		
	the compliance clause below and in addition		
	• passes the tests and inspection criteria of 5.4.8		
	with an electric strength test of 1,5 kV multiplied		
	by 1,6 (the electric strength test of 5.4.9 shall be performed using 1,5 kV),		
	penomied using 1,5 kV),		
	and		
İ	is subject to routine testing for electric strength		
	during manufacturing, using a test voltage of 1,5		



Total Quality. Assured. Page 107 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

	kV.	
	It is permitted to bridge this insulation with a capacitor complying with EN 60384-14:2005, subclass Y2.	
	A capacitor classified Y3 according to EN 60384-14:2005, may bridge this insulation under the following conditions:	
	the insulation requirements are satisfied by having a capacitor classified Y3 as defined by EN 60384-14, which in addition to the Y3 testing, is tested with an impulse test of 2,5 kV defined in 5.4.11;	
	the additional testing shall be performed on all the test specimens as described in EN 60384- 14;	
	the impulse test of 2,5 kV is to be performed before the endurance test in EN 60384-14, in the sequence of tests as described in EN 60384-14.	
5.5.2.1	Norway	Р
	After the 3rd paragraph the following is added:	
	Due to the IT power system used, capacitors are required to be rated for the applicable line-to-line voltage (230 V).	
5.5.6	Finland, Norway and Sweden	N/A
	To the end of the subclause the following is added:	
	Resistors used as <b>basic safeguard</b> or bridging <b>basic insulation</b> in <b>class I pluggable equipment type A</b> shall comply with G.10.1 and the test of G.10.2.	
5.6.1	Denmark	N/A
	Add to the end of the subclause Due to many existing installations where the socket-outlets can be protected with fuses with higher rating than the rating of the socket-outlets the protection for pluggable equipment type A shall be an integral part of the equipment.  Justification: In Denmark an existing 13 A socket outlet can be	
	protected by a 20 A fuse.	



Page 108 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

5.6.4.2.1	Ireland and United Kingdom		N/A
	After the indent for <b>pluggable equipment type A</b> , the following is added:  — the <b>protective current rating</b> is taken to be 13 A, this being the largest rating of fuse used in the <b>mains</b> plug.		
5.6.4.2.1	France		N/A
	After the indent for <b>pluggable equipment type A</b> , the following is added:  – in certain cases, the <b>protective current rating</b> of the circuit supplied from the mains is taken as 20 A instead of 16 A.		
5.6.5.1	To the second paragraph the following is added:		N/A
	The range of conductor sizes of flexible cords to be accepted by terminals for equipment with a rated current over 10 A and up to and including 13 A is: 1,25 mm <sup>2</sup> to 1,5 mm <sup>2</sup> in cross-sectional area.	$\lambda$	
5.6.8	Norway		N/A
	To the end of the subclause the following is added: Equipment connected with an earthed mains plug is classified as <b>class I equipment</b> . See the Norway marking requirement in 4.1.15. The symbol IEC 60417-6092, as specified in F.3.6.2, is accepted.		
5.7.6	Denmark  To the end of the subclause the following is added:		N/A
	The installation instruction shall be affixed to the equipment if the <b>protective conductor current</b> exceeds the limits of 3,5 mA a.c. or 10 mA d.c.		

5.7.6.2	Denmark	N/A
	To the end of the subclause the following is added:	
	The warning (marking safeguard) for high touch	
	current is required if the touch current or the	
	protective current exceed the limits of 3,5 mA.	
5.7.7.1	Norway and Sweden	N/A
	To the end of the subclause the following is added:	
	The screen of the television distribution system is	
	normally not earthed at the entrance of the building	
	and there is normally no equipotential bonding	
	system within the building.	
	Therefore the protective earthing of the building	
	installation needs to be isolated from the screen of	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 109 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: EUROPEAN GROUP DIFFERENCES AND NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

a cable distribution system.

It is however accepted to provide the insulation external to the equipment by an adapter or an interconnection cable with galvanic isolator, which may be provided by a retailer, for example.

The user manual shall then have the following or similar information in Norwegian and Swedish language respectively, depending on in what country the equipment is intended to be used in:

"Apparatus connected to the protective earthing of the building installation through the mains connection or through other apparatus with a connection to protective earthing — and to a television distribution system using coaxial cable, may in some circumstances create a fire hazard. Connection to a television distribution system therefore has to be provided through a device providing electrical isolation below a certain frequency range (galvanic isolator, see EN 60728-11)"

NOTE In Norway, due to regulation for CATV-installations, and in Sweden, a galvanic isolator shall provide electrical insulation below 5 MHz. The insulation shall withstand a dielectric strength of 1,5 kV r.m.s., 50 Hz or 60 Hz, for 1 min.

Translation to Norwegian (the Swedish text will also be accepted in Norway):

"Apparater som er koplet til beskyttelsesjord via nettplugg og/eller via annet jordtilkoplet utstyr – og er tilkoplet et koaksialbasert kabel-TV nett, kan forårsake brannfare. For å unngå dette skal det ved tilkopling av apparater til kabel-TV nett installeres en galvanisk isolator mellom apparatet og kabel-TV nettet."

# Translation to Swedish:

"Apparater som är kopplad till skyddsjord via jordat vägguttag och/eller via annan utrustning och samtidigt är kopplad till kabel-TV nät kan i vissa fall medföra risk för brand. För att undvika detta skall vid anslutning av apparaten till kabel-TV nät galvanisk isolator finnas mellan apparaten och kabel-TV nätet."



Page 110 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

8.5.4.2.3	United Kingdom		N/A
	Add the following after the 2 <sup>nd</sup> dash bullet in 3 <sup>rd</sup> paragraph:		
	An emergency stop system complying with the requirements of IEC 60204-1 and ISO 13850 is required where there is a risk of personal injury.		
B.3.1 and	Ireland and United Kingdom		N/A
B.4	The following is applicable:		
	To protect against excessive currents and short-circuits in the primary circuit of <b>direct plug-in equipment</b> , tests according to Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 shall be conducted using an external miniature		
	circuit breaker complying with EN 60898-1, Type B, rated 32A. If the equipment does not pass these tests, suitable protective devices shall be included	X	•
	as an integral part of the direct plug-in equipment, until the requirements of Annexes B.3.1 and B.4 are met		

To the end of the subclause the following is added:  Supply cords of single phase appliances having a rated current not exceeding 13 A shall be provided	
Supply cords of single phase appliances having a	
with a plug according to DS 60884-2-D1:2011.	
with a play according to BC 65551 2 B 1.2011.	
CLASS I EQUIPMENT provided with socket-outlets	
with earth contacts or which are intended to be used	
in locations where protection against indirect contact	
is required according to the wiring rules shall be	
provided with a plug in accordance with standard	
sheet DK 2-1a or DK 2-5a.	
If a single-phase equipment having a RATED	
CURRENT exceeding 13 A or if a polyphase	
equipment is provided with a supply cord with a plug,	
this plug shall be in accordance with the standard	
sheets DK 6-1a in DS 60884-2-D1 or EN 60309-2.	
Mains socket outlets intended for providing power to	
Class II apparatus with a rated current of 2,5 A shall	
be in accordance DS 60884-2-D1:2011 standard	
sheet DKA 1-4a.	
Other current rating socket outlets shall be in	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 111 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict	
	compliance with Standard Sheet DKA 1-3a or DKA 1-1c.			
	Mains socket-outlets with earth shall be in compliance with DS 60884-2-D1:2011 Standard Sheet DK 1-3a, DK 1-1c, DK1-1d, DK 1-5a or DK 1-7a			
	Justification:			
	Heavy Current Regulations, Section 6c			
G.4.2	United Kingdom		N/A	
	To the end of the subclause the following is added:			
	The plug part of direct plug-in equipment shall be assessed to BS 1363: Part 1, 12.1, 12.2, 12.3, 12.9, 12.11, 12.12, 12.13, 12.16, and 12.17, except that the test of 12.17 is performed at not less than 125 °C. Where the metal earth pin is replaced by an Insulated Shutter Opening Device (ISOD), the requirements of clauses 22.2 and 23 also apply.			
G.7.1	United Kingdom		N/A	
	To the first paragraph the following is added:  Equipment which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord and is designed to be connected to a mains socket conforming to BS 1363 by means of that flexible cable or cord shall be fitted with a 'standard plug' in accordance with the Plugs and Sockets etc. (Safety) Regulations 1994, Statutory Instrument 1994 No.			
	1768, unless exempted by those			
	regulations.			
	NOTE "Standard plug" is defined in SI 1768:1994 and essentially means an approved plug conforming to BS 1363 or an approved conversion plug.			
G.7.1	Ireland		N/A	
	To the first paragraph the following is added:			
	Apparatus which is fitted with a flexible cable or cord shall be provided with a plug in accordance with Statutory Instrument 525: 1997, "13 A Plugs and Conversion Adapters for Domestic Use Regulations: 1997. S.I. 525 provides for the recognition of a standard of another Member State which is equivalent to the relevant Irish Standard			



Total Quality. Assured. Page 112 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict
				l .

G.7.2	Ireland and United Kingdom	N/A
	To the first paragraph the following is added:	
	A power supply cord with a conductor of 1,25 mm <sup>2</sup> is allowed for equipment which is rated over 10 A and up to and including 13 A.	

ZC	ANNEX ZC, NATIONAL DEVIATIONS (EN)	
10.5.2	Germany	N/A
	The following requirement applies:	
	For the operation of any cathode ray tube intended	
	for the display of visual images operating at an	
	acceleration voltage exceeding 40 kV, authorization	•
	is required, or application of type	
	approval (Bauartzulassung) and marking.	
	Justification:	
	German ministerial decree against ionizing radiation	
	(Röntgenverordnung), in force since	
	2002-07-01, implementing the European Directive	
	96/29/EURATOM.	
	NOTE Contact address:	
	Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt, Bundesallee 100, D-	
	38116 Braunschweig, Tel.: Int+49-531-592-6320, Internet: http://www.ptb.de	

2	ZD	IEC and CENELEC CODE DESIGNATIONS FOR FLEXIBLE CORDS (EN)	N/A



Total Quality. Assured. Page 113 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Type of flexible cord	Code de	esignations
	IEC	CENELEC
PVC insulated cords		
Flat twin tinsel cord	60227 IEC 41	H03VH-Y
Light polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord	60227 IEC 52	H03VV-F H03VVH2-F
Ordinary polyvinyl chloride sheathed flexible cord	60227 IEC 53	H05VV-F H05VVH2-F
Rubber insulated cords		
Braided cord	60245 IEC 51	H03RT-F
Ordinary tough rubber sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 53	H05RR-F
Ordinary polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 57	H05RN-F
Heavy polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord	60245 IEC 66	H07RN-F
Cords having high flexibility	·	
Rubber insulated and sheathed cord	60245 IEC 86	H03RR-H
Rubber insulated, crosslinked PVC sheathed cord	80245 IEC 87	H03 RV4-H
Crosslinked PVC insulated and sheathed cord	60245 IEC 88	H03V4V4-H
Cords insulated and sheathed with halogen- free thermoplastic compounds		
Light halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords		H03Z1Z1-F H03Z1Z1H2-
Ordinary halogen-free thermoplastic insulated and sheathed flexible cords	1	H05Z1Z1-F H05Z1Z1H2-



Total Quality. Assured. Page 114 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

IEC62368\_1C- ATTACHMENT

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT IEC 62368-1 3RD ED. U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

(AUDIO/VIDEO, INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT - PART 1: SAFETY

REQUIREMENTS)

Differences according to .....: CSA/UL 62368-1:2019

Attachment Form No. ...... US\_CA\_ND\_IEC62368\_1C

Attachment Originator.....: UL(US)

Master Attachment.....: Date 2020-02-06

Copyright © 2019 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment

(IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.

Sp	IEC 62368-1 - US and Canadian Na pecial National Conditions based on Regulation	es
1 (1DV.1) (1.3)	All equipment is to be designed to allow installation in accordance with the National Electrical Code (NEC), ANSI/NFPA 70, the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC), Part 1, CAN/CSA C22.1, and when applicable, the National Electrical Safety Code, IEEE C2. Also, for such equipment marked or otherwise identified, installation is allowed per the Standard for the Protection of Information Technology Equipment, ANSI/NFPA 75.	Р
1 (1DV.2.1)	This standard includes additional requirements for equipment used for entertainment purposes intended for installation in general patient care areas of health care facilities. See Annex DVB.	N/A
1 (1DV.2.2)	This standard includes additional requirements for equipment intended for mounting under cabinets. See Annex DVC.	N/A
1 (1DV.2.3)	IEC 62368-3 clause 5 for DC power transfer at ES1 or ES2 voltage levels is considered informative. IEC 62368-3 clause 6 for remote power feeding telecommunication (RFT) circuits is considered normative (see ITU K.50). Alternatively, equipment with RFT circuits are given in either UL 2391 or CSA/UL 60950-21. RFT-C circuits are not permitted unless the RFT-C circuit complies with RFT-V limits (≤ 200V per conductor to earth).	N/A
1 (1DV.3)	For protection against direct lightning strikes, reference is made to NFPA 780 and CAN/CSA-B72 for additional requirements.	N/A



Page 115 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

1	Additional requirements apply to some forms of	Р
(DV.5)	power distribution equipment, including sub- assemblies.	
4.1	For lengths exceeding 3.05 m, external	N/A
(4.1.17)	interconnecting cable assemblies are required	
	to be a suitable cable type (e.g., DP, CL2)	
	specified in the NEC.	
	For lengths 3.05 m or less, external	Р
	interconnecting cable assemblies that are not	
	types specified in the NEC generally are	
	required to have special construction features	
	and identification markings.	
4.6 (4.6.2)	Wire-wrap terminals have special construction and performance requirements.	N/A
4.8 4.8.3,	Coin / button cell batteries have modified special construction and performance	N/A
4.8.4.5, 1.8.5)	requirements.	
5.4.2.3.2 5.4.2.3.2.1	Surge Arrestors and Transient Voltage Surge	N/A
0.4.2.0.2.1	Suppressors installed external to the equipment	
	are required to comply with the appropriate NEC	
	and CEC requirements.	
5.5.9	Receptacles, rated 125-V, single phase, 15- or 20-A accessible to either ordinary, instructed, or	N/A
	skilled persons are required to be provided with	
	GFCI Protection for Personnel if the equipment containing the receptacles is installed outdoors.	
	The protection devices are required to comply with UL 943, and CAN/CSA C22.2 No.144.	
5.6.3	Protective earthing conductors comply with the	N/A
	minimum conductor sizes in Table G.7, except as required by Table G.7ADV.1 for cord	
	connected equipment, or Annex DVH for	
	permanently connected equipment.	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 116 of 213
Appendix: U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

5.7.8 (5.7.8.1)	Equipment intended to receive telecommunication ringing signals is required to comply with a special touch current measurement tests.		N/A
6.5.1	PS3 wiring outside a fire enclosure is required to comply with single fault testing in B.4, or be current limited per one of the permitted methods.		N/A
Annex F (F.3.3.9)	Output terminals provided for supply of other equipment, except mains supply, are required to be marked with a maximum rating or reference to equipment permitted to be connected.	See marking plate	Р
Annex F (F.3.7)	Outdoor Enclosures are required to be classified and marked in accordance with UL 50 or 50E, or CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 94.1 or 94.2.		N/A
Annex G (G.7)	Permanent connection of equipment to the mains supply by a power supply cord is not permitted, except for certain equipment, such as ATMs.	<b>&gt;</b>	N/A
	Power supply cords are required to have attachment plugs rated not less than 125 percent of the rated current of the equipment.		N/A
	Flexible power supply cords are required to be compatible with Article 400 of the NEC, and Tables 11 and 12 of the CEC.		N/A
	Minimum cord length is required to be 1.5 m, with certain constructions such as external power supplies allowed to consider both input and output cord lengths into the requirement. Power supply cords are required to be no longer than 4.5 m in length if used in ITE Rooms.		N/A
	Power supply cords for outdoor equipment are required to be suitable outdoor use type as required by Section 400.4 of the NEC and Rule 4-012 of the CEC, i.e., marked "W."		N/A
Annex H.2	Continuous ringing signals under normal operating conditions up to 16 mA only are permitted if the equipment is subjected to special installation and performance restrictions.		N/A
Annex H.4	For circuits with other than ringing signals and with voltages exceeding 42.4 Vpeak or 60 Vd.c., the maximum acceptable current through a 2000 ohm resistor (or greater) connected across the voltage source with other loads disconnected is 7.1 mA peak or 30 mA d.c. under normal operating conditions.		N/A



Total Quality. Assured. Page 117 of 213
Appendix: U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex Q	Equipment with paired conductor and/or cook	
· ·	Equipment with paired conductor and/or coax communications cables/wiring connected to	N/A
(Q.3)	building wiring are required to have special	
	voltage, current, power and marking	
	requirements.	
A 5)/A	Equipment that is designed such that it may be	N1/A
Annex DVA	powered from a separate electrical service, is	N/A
(1)	required to meet applicable requirements for	
( )	service equipment for control and protection of	
	services and their installation and complies with	
	Article 230 of the National Electrical Code	
	(NEC), NFPA 70 and Section 6 of the Canadian	
	Electrical Code, Part I, CSA C22.1.	
	Equipment intended for use in spaces used for	N/A
	environmental air (plenums) are subjected to	IN/A
	special flammability requirements for heat and	
	visible smoke release.	
	For ITE room applications, automated	N/A
	information storage systems with combustible	IN/A
	media greater than 0.76 m <sup>3</sup> (27 cu ft) are	
	required to have a provision for connection of	
	either automatic sprinklers or a gaseous agent	
	extinguishing system with an extended	
	discharge.	
	Consumer products designed or intended	N/A
	primarily for children 12 years of age or younger	. 47.
	are subject to additional requirements in	
	accordance with U.S. and Canadian	
	Regulations.	
	Baby monitors are required to additionally	N/A
	comply with ASTM F2951, Consumer Safety	
	Specification for Baby Monitors.	
	Storage batteries and battery management	N/A
	equipment, other than associated with lead-acid	
	batteries, and including battery backup systems	
	that are not an integral part of stationary AV and	
	ICT equipment, such as provided in separate	
	cabinets, are required to be certified (listed) to	
	the appropriate standard(s) for such storage	
A 51/1	batteries and equipment.	
Annex DVA	For Pluggable Equipment Type A, the protection	Р
(5.6)	in the installation is assumed to be 20A.	
Annex DVA	The maximum quantity of flammable liquid	N/A
(6.3)	stored in equipment is required to comply with	
	NFPA 30.	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 118 of 213

ge 118 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: U.	S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES		
	IEC62368_1C- ATTACHME	ENT	
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex DVA (6.4.8)	For ITE room applications, enclosures with combustible material measuring greater than 0.9 m <sup>2</sup> (10 sq ft) or a single dimension greater than 1.8 m (6 ft) are required to have a flame spread rating of 50 or less. For equipment with the same dimensions for other applications, an external surface that is not a fire enclosure requires a minimum flammability classification of	N/A
	V-1.	
Annex DVA (10.3)	Equipment with lasers is required to meet the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 1040 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).	N/A
Annex DVA (10.5)	Equipment that produces ionizing radiation is required to comply with the U.S. Code of Federal Regulations, 21 CFR 1020 (and the Canadian Radiation Emitting Devices Act, REDR C1370).	N/A
Annex DVA (F.3.3.4)	Equipment for use on a.c. mains supply systems with a neutral and more than one phase conductor (e.g. 120/240 V, 3-wire) require a special marking format for electrical ratings. Additional considerations apply for voltage ratings that exceed the attachment cap rating or that are lower than the "Normal Operating Condition" in Table 2 of CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 235."	N/A
Annex DVA (F.3.3.6)	Equipment identified for ITE (computer) room installation is required to be marked with the rated current.	N/A
Annex DVA (G.1)	Vertically-mounted disconnect switches and circuit breakers are required to have the "on" position indicated by the handle in the up position.	N/A
Annex DVA (G.3.4)	Suitable NEC/CEC branch circuit protection rated at the maximum circuit rating is required for all standard supply outlets and receptacles (such as supplied in power distribution units) if the supply branch circuit protection is not suitable.	N/A
	Where a fuse is used to provide Class 2 or Class 3 current limiting, it is not operatoraccessible unless it is non-interchangeable.	N/A
Annex DVA (G.4.2)	Equipment with isolated ground (earthing) receptacles is required to comply with NEC 250.146(D) and CEC 10-400 and 10-612.	N/A



Total Quality. Assured. Page 119 of 213
Appendix: U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

ge 119 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

		IEC62368_1C- ATTACHME	ENT	
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Annex DVA	Interconnection of units by conductors supplied		N/A
(G.4.3)	by a limited power source, or a Class 2 circuit defined in the NEC/CEC may have field wiring		
	connections other than specified in DVH.3, such		
	as wire-wrap and crimp-on types, if the limited		
	power source and Class 2 circuits are separated		
	from all other circuits by barriers, routing or		
	fixing.		
Annex DVA	Power distribution transformers distributing		N/A
G.5.3)	power at 100 volts or more, and rated 10 kVA or		
	more, require special transformer overcurrent		
1 D) / A	protection.		
Annex DVA	Motor control devices are required for		N/A
G.5.4)	cord-connected equipment with a mains- connected motor if the equipment is rated more		
	than 12 A, or if the equipment has a nominal		
	voltage rating greater than 120 V, or if the motor		
	is rated more than 1/3 hp (locked rotor current		
	over 43 A).		
Annex DVA	Flexible cords used outdoors are required to		N/A
(G.7)	have the suffix "W" marked on the flexible cord.		IN/A
Annex DVA	For ITE room applications, equipment with		N/A
M)	battery systems capable of supplying 750 VA for		14// (
,	five minutes are required to have a battery		
	disconnect means that may be connected to the		
	ITE room remote power-off circuit.		
Annex DVA	If applicable per NEC 725.121(C), some limited		N/A
(Q)	power sources supplied from AV/ICT equipment		
	are required to have a label indicating the		
	maximum voltage and maximum current, or		
	maximum voltage and nominal current output for each connection point. Where multiple		
	connection points have the same rating, a single		
	label is permitted to be used.		
	Wiring terminals intended to supply Class 2		NI/A
	outputs in accordance with the NEC or CEC		N/A
	Part 1are required to be marked with the voltage		
	rating and "Class 2" or equivalent. The marking		
	is located adjacent to the terminals and visible		
	during wiring.		
	Applicable parts of Chapter 8 of the NEC, and		N/A
	Rules 54 and 60 of the CEC, may be applicable		7
	to ITE installed outdoors with connections to		
	communication systems.		
Annex DVB	Additional requirements apply for equipment		N/A
1)	used for entertainment purposes intended for		
	installation in general patient care areas of		
A D\ /C	health care facilities.		
Annex DVC	Additional requirements apply for equipment		N/A
(1)	intended for mounting under kitchen cabinets.		



Total Quality. Assured. Page 120 of 213
Appendix: U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

	IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

A	Company in the company of the compan		
Annex DVE	Some equipment, components, sub-assemblies		N/A
4.1.1)	and materials associated with the risk of fire,		
	electric shock, or personal injury are required to		
	have component or material ratings in		
	accordance with the applicable national (U.S.		
	and Canadian) component or material		
	requirements. These equipment and		
	components include: appliance couplers,		
	attachment plugs, battery backup systems,		
	circuit breakers, communication circuit		
	accessories, connectors (used for current		
	interruption of non-LPS circuits), direct plug-in		
	equipment, electrochemical capacitor modules		
	(energy storage modules with ultracapacitors),		
	enclosures (outdoor), flexible cords and cables,		
	fuses (branch circuit), ground-fault current		
	interrupters, interconnecting cables, modular		
	data centers, power supply cords, some power		7
	distribution equipment, printed wiring, protectors		
	for communications circuits, receptacles, surge		
	protective devices, vehicle battery adapters,		
	wire connectors, and wire and cables.		
Annex DVH			
Allilex DVH	Equipment for permanent connection to the		N/A
	mains supply is subjected to additional		
D)///	requirements.		
Annex DVH	Wiring methods (terminals, leads, etc.) used for		N/A
(DVH.1)	the connection of the equipment to the mains		
	are required to be in accordance with the		
	NEC/CEC.		
Annex DVH	Terminals for permanent wiring, including		N/A
DVH.3.2)	protective earthing terminals, are required to be		
	suitable for U.S./Canadian wire gauge sizes,		
	rated 125 percent of the equipment rating, and		
	be specially marked when specified.		
	Wire binding screws are not permitted to attach		N/A
	conductors larger than 10 AWG (5.3 mm²).		IN/A
Annex DVH	Permanently connected equipment is required		N/A
DVH.4)	to have a suitable wiring compartment and wire		IN/A
<b>2</b> *	bending space.		
Annex DVH	Equipment connected to a centralized d.c.		N1/A
DVH 5.5)	power system, and having one pole of the DC		N/A
DVII 3.3)			
	mains input terminal connected to the main		
	protective earthing terminal in the equipment, is		
	required to comply with special earthing, wiring,		
	marking and installation instruction		
	requirements.		
Annex DVI	Equipment intended for connection to		N/A
6.7)	telecommunication network outside plant cable		
	is required to be protected against overvoltage		
	from power line crosses.	I	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 121 of 213
Appendix: U.S.A. AND CANADA NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT					
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict		
Annex DV.I	Equipment connected to a telecommunication		NI/A		

Α	nnex DVJ	Equipment connected to a telecommunication	N/A
(1	0.6.1)	and cable distribution networks and supplied	14/71
		with an earphone intended to be held against, or	
		in the ear is required to comply with special	
		acoustic pressure requirements.	





Total Quality. Assured. Page 122 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: AUSTRALIA (AU) / NEW ZEALAND (NZ) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

## ATTACHMENT TO TEST REPORT

IEC 62368-1

(AUSTRALIA / NEW ZEALAND) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES (AUDIO/VIDEO, INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT)

Differences according to ...... AS/NZS 62368.1:2018

Attachment Form No...... AU\_NZ\_ND\_IEC62368\_1B

Attachment Originator ...... JAS-ANZ

Master Attachment ...... 2018-02

Copyright © 2017 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.

(IECEE)	Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved.		
	National Differences		
Append ix ZZ	Variations to IEC 62368-1:2014 (ED. 2.0) for Australia and New Zealand	Р	
ZZ1 Scope	This Appendix lists the normative variations to IEC 62368-1:2014 (ED. 2.0)		
ZZ2 Variatio ns	The following modifications are required for Australian/New Zealand conditions:	Р	
2	Add the following to the list of normative references: The following normative documents are referenced in Appendix ZZ: -AS/NZS 3112, Approval and test specification—Plugs and socket-outlets -AS/NZS 3123, Approval and test specification—Plugs, socket-outlets and couplers for general industrial application -AS/NZS 3191, Electric flexible cords -AS/NZS 30065, Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus—Safety requirements (IEC 60065:2015 (ED.8.0) MOD) -AS/NZS 60320.1, Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes, Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60320-1, Ed.2.1 (2007) MOD) -AS/NZS 60320.2.2, Appliance couplers for household and similar general purposes Part 2.2: Interconnection couplers for household and similar equipment (IEC 60320-2-2, Ed.2.0 (1998) MOD)	P	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 123 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

	·		
4.1.1	-AS/NZS 60695.2.11, Fire hazard testing, Part 2.11: Glowing/hot wire based test methods—Glow-wire flammability test method for end-products -AS/NZS 60695.11.5, Fire hazard testing, Part 11.5: Test flames—Needle-flame test method—Apparatus, confirmatory test arrangement and guidance -AS/NZS 60695.11.10, Fire hazard testing, Part 11.10: Test flames—50 W horizontal and vertical flame test methods -AS/NZS 60884.1, Plugs and socket-outlets for household and similar purposes, Part 1: General requirements -AS/NZS 60950.1:2015, Information technology equipment—Safety, Part 1: General requirements (IEC 60950-1, Ed.2.2 (2013), MOD) IEC 61032:1997, Protection of persons and equipment by enclosures—Probes for verification -AS/NZS 61558.1:2008 (including Amendment 2:2015), Safety of Power Transformers, Power Supplies, Reactors and Similar Products, Part 1: General requirements and tests (IEC 61558-1 Ed 2.1, MOD) -AS/NZS 61558.2.16, Safety of transformers, reactors, power supply units and similar products for voltages up to 1 100 V, Part 2.16: Particular requirements and tests for switch mode power supply units.  Application of requirements and acceptance of materials, components and subassemblies		P
	8 Replace the text 'IEC 60950-1' with 'AS/NZS 60950.1:2015'. 2 Replace the text 'IEC 60065' with 'AS/NZS 60065'.		
4.7	Equipment for direct insertion into mains soc	ket-outlets	N/A



Total Quality. Assured. Page 124 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

4.7.2	Requirements	Should be evaluated during	N/A
	Delete the text of the second paragraph and	national approval	
	replace with the following:		
	Equipment with a plug portion, suitable for		
	insertion into a 10 A 3-pin flat-pin		
	socket-outlet complying with AS/NZS 3112		
	shall comply with the requirements in AS/NZS		
	3112 for equipment with integral pins for		
	insertion into socket-outlets.  Compliance Criteria		
4.7.3	Delete the first paragraph and Note 1 and Note		N/A
	2 and replace with the following:		
	Compliance is checked by inspection and, if		
	necessary, by the tests in AS/NZS 3112.		
4.8	Delete existing clause title and replace with the	ollowing:	▲ N/A
	4.8 Products containing coin/button cell batto	eries	14/71
4.8.1	General		N/A
4.0.1	8 Second dashed point, delete the text and		14// (
	replace with the following:		
	<ul> <li>include coin/button cell batteries with a</li> </ul>		
	diameter of 32 mm or less.		
	2 After the second dashed point, insert the		
	following Note:		
	NOTE 1: Batteries are specified in IEC 60086-		
	2.		
	3 After the third dashed point, <i>renumber</i> the		
	existing Note as 'NOTE 2'.	•	
	4 Fifth dashed point, delete the word 'lithium'.  Instructional Safeguard	•	
4.8.2	First line, <i>delete</i> the word 'lithium'.		N/A
400	Construction		N1/A
4.8.3	First line, after the word 'Equipment' insert the		N/A
	words 'containing one or more		
	coin/button batteries and'		
4.8.5	Compliance criteria		N/A
4.0.5	Delete the first paragraph and replace with the		IN/A
	following:		
	Compliance is checked by applying a force of		
	30 N +/-1 N for 10 s to the battery compartment		
	door/cover by a rigid test finger according to		
	test probe 11 of IEC 61032:1997 at the most		
	unfavourable place and in the most		
	unfavourable		
	direction. The force shall be applied in one		
	direction at a time.		
5.4.10.2	Test methods		N/A



Total Quality. Assured. Page 125 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: AUSTRALIA (AU) / NEW ZEALAND (NZ) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

		IEC6	62368_1C- ATTA	CHMENT			
Clause	Requirement + T	est		Result - F	Remark		Verdic
5.4.10.2 1	General  Delete the first para following: In Australia only, th the test of both Cla and Clause 5.4.10 separation is check Clause 5.4.10.2.2 of	e separation use 5.4.10.2. 2.3. In New Z ed by the tes	is checked by 2 Zealand, the st of either				N/A
Table 29	Replace the table w						N/A
Parts Parts in	dicated in	New Zealand	Austr. 7.0 kV for hand-telephones		Steady state New Zealand 1.5 kV	Austral ia	
	5.4.10.1 a) <sup>a</sup>	10/700 μs 1.5 kV 10/7	and headsets, 2 equipment. 10/7		1.0 kV	1.5 kV	
Clause <sup>a</sup> Surge <sup>b</sup> Surge  Clause	5.4.10.1 b) and c) b suppressors shall no suppressors may be 5.4.10.2.2 when test this test, it is allowed	ot be remove e removed, pi ted as compo	rd. rovided that such onents outside the	equipment.	ne impulse test	of	
5.4.10.2 2	After the first parage and 202 as follows: NOTE 201 For Aus simulates lightning and semi-rural network NOTE 202 For Aus Clause 5.4.10.1 a) adequacy of the instance necessarily simulated and 202 for Aus Clause 5.4.10.1 a)	tralia, the 7 k surges on typ vork lines. tralia, the val was chosen to sulation conce	eV impulse pical rural ue of 2.5 kV for to ensure the erned and does				N/A
5.4.10.2 .3	After the first parag	raph, <i>insert</i> r					N/A

N/A

6

used.

NOTE 201 For Australia, where there are capacitors across the insulation under test, it is recommended that d.c. test voltages are

NOTE 202 The 3 kV and 1.5 kV values for Australia have been determined considering the low frequency induced voltages from the

power supply distribution system.

**Electrically-caused fire** 



Total Quality. Assured. Page 126 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

General	N/A
After the first paragraph, insert the following	
new paragraph:	
Clause 6.202	
After Clause 6.6, add the new Clauses 6.201 and 6.202 as follows:	N/A
6.201 External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices and	
6.202 Resistance to fire—Alternative tests	
(see special national conditions)	
Special categories of equipment comprising moving parts	N/A
Large data storage equipment	N/A
In the first dashed row and the second dashed	
7	N/A
	N/A
Footnote c after the text of Footnote b in	
the last row of Table 36 as follows:	
2. Table 36, fifth row, <i>insert</i> '201' at the end of	
'No stability requirements'	
'No stability requirements'	
4. Table 36, add the following new footnote:	
4. Table 36, add the following new footnote: 201 MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to	
4. Table 36, add the following new footnote: 201 MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional	
4. Table 36, add the following new footnote: 201 MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional safeguard of Clause 8.6.1.201 is provided.	
4. Table 36, add the following new footnote: 201 MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional safeguard of Clause 8.6.1.201 is provided. Otherwise, the glass slide requirements of	
4. Table 36, add the following new footnote: 201 MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional safeguard of Clause 8.6.1.201 is provided.	
4. Table 36, add the following new footnote: 201 MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional safeguard of Clause 8.6.1.201 is provided. Otherwise, the glass slide requirements of Clause 8.6.4 and horizontal force requirements of Clause 8.6.5 apply. 8. Second paragraph beneath Table 36,	
4. Table 36, add the following new footnote:  201 MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional safeguard of Clause 8.6.1.201 is provided.  Otherwise, the glass slide requirements of Clause 8.6.4 and horizontal force requirements of Clause 8.6.5 apply.  8. Second paragraph beneath Table 36, delete the words 'MS2 and MS3	
4. Table 36, add the following new footnote: 201 MS2 and MS3 television sets and display devices, designed only for fixing to a wall, ceiling or equipment rack, are not subjected to stability requirements only if the instructional safeguard of Clause 8.6.1.201 is provided. Otherwise, the glass slide requirements of Clause 8.6.4 and horizontal force requirements of Clause 8.6.5 apply. 8. Second paragraph beneath Table 36,	
	After the first paragraph, insert the following new paragraph: Alternatively, the requirements of Clauses 6.2 to 6.5.2 are considered to be fulfilled if the equipment complies with the requirements of Clause 6.202  After Clause 6.6, add the new Clauses 6.201 and 6.202 as follows: 6.201 External power supplies, docking stations and other similar devices and 6.202 Resistance to fire—Alternative tests (see special national conditions)  Special categories of equipment comprising moving parts  Large data storage equipment In the first dashed row and the second dashed rows replace 'IEC 60950-1:2005' with 'AS/NZS 60950.1:2015'.  Stability of equipment  Requirements 8. Table 36, insert Footnote c at the end of the 'Glass slide' heading, and add a new Footnote c after the text of Footnote b in the last row of Table 36 as follows:  c The glass slide test is not applicable to floor standing equipment, even though the equipment may have controls or a display. 2. Table 36, fifth row, insert '201' at the end of 'No stability requirements' 3. Table 36, ninth row, insert '201' at the end of



Total Quality. Assured. Page 127 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

8.6.1	After Clause 8.6.1 add the following new clauses: 8.6.1.201 Instructional safeguard for fixed-mount television sets (see special national conditions)	N/A
Annex F Paragra ph F.3.5.1	Mains appliance outlet and socket-outlet markings Replace 'IEC 60320-2-2' with 'AS/NZS 60320.2.2'.	N/A
Annex G Paragra ph G.4.2	Mains connectors  8  In the second line <i>insert</i> 'or AS/NZS 3123' after 'IEC 60906-1'.  2  In the second line <i>insert</i> 'or AS/NZS 60320 series' after 'IEC 60320 series'  3  Add the following new paragraph:  10 A or 15 A 250 V flat pin plugs for the connection of equipment to mains-powered socket-outlets for household or similar general use shall comply with AS/NZS 3112 or AS/NZS 60884.1.	N/A
Paragra ph G.5.3.1	Transformers, General  8 In the third dashed point replace 'IEC 61558-1 and the relevant parts of IEC 61558-2' with 'AS/NZS 61558-1 and the relevant parts of AS/NZS 61558.2'  2 In the fourth dashed point replace 'IEC 61558-2-16' with 'AS/NZS 61558.2.16'.	N/A
Paragra ph G.7.1	Mains supply cords, General In the fourth dashed paragraph, replace 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'	N/A



Total Quality. Assured. Page 128 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

Table	Sizes of conductors	N/A
G.5	<ul> <li>8 In the second row, first column, delete '6' and replace with '7.5'</li> <li>2 In the second row, second column, delete '0,75' and replace with '0.75<sup>b</sup></li> <li>3 Delete Note 1.</li> <li>4 Replace 'NOTE 2' with 'NOTE:'.</li> <li>5 Delete the text of 'Footnote b' and replace with the following:</li> <li>b This nominal cross-sectional area is only allowed for Class II appliances if the length of the power supply cord, measured between the point where the cord, or cord guard, enters the appliance, and the entry to the plug does not exceed 2 m (0.5 mm2 three-core supply flexible cords are not permitted; see AS/NZS 3191).</li> <li>6 In Footnote c replace 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'</li> <li>7 In Footnote d replace 'IEC 60320-1' with 'AS/NZS 60320.1'</li> </ul>	
Annex M	Protection circuits for batteries provided within the equipment, Test method	N/A
Paragra ph M.3.2	After the first dashed point <i>add</i> the following Note: NOTE 201: In cases where the voltage source is provided by power from an unassociated power source, consideration should be given to the effects of possible single fault conditions in the unassociated equipment. If the power source is unknown then it should be assumed that the maximum limit of SELV may be applied to the source input under assumed single fault conditions in the source when assessing the charging circuit in the equipment under test.	
	Special national conditions (if any)	Р



Total Quality. Assured. Page 129 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

6.201	External power supplies, docking stations	P
J•.	and other similar devices	•
	For external power supplies, docking stations	
	and other similar devices, during	
	and after abnormal operating conditions and	
	during single fault conditions the	
	output voltage—	
	- at all ES1 outlets or connectors shall not	
	increase by more than 10% of its	
	rated output voltage under normal operating	
	condition; and	
	<ul> <li>of a USB outlet or connector shall not</li> </ul>	
	increase by more than 3 V or 10%	
	of its rated output voltage under normal	
	operating conditions, whichever is higher.	
	For equipment with multiple rated output	
	voltages, the requirements apply with the	
	equipment configured for each rated output	•
	voltage in turn.	
	NOTE: This is intended to reduce the possibility	
	of battery fire or explosion in attached	
	equipment or accessories when charging	
	secondary lithium batteries.	
	Compliance shall be checked by measurement,	
	taking into account the abnormal	
	taking into account the abnormal operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the	
	taking into account the abnormal operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4	
6.202	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the	N/A
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General	N/A N/A
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings only for the connecting wires filling the	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings  only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length.	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length.  b) The following parts which would contribute	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length.  b) The following parts which would contribute negligible fuel to a fire:	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings  only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length.  b) The following parts which would contribute negligible fuel to a fire:  – small mechanical parts, the mass of which	
6.202	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings  only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length.  b) The following parts which would contribute negligible fuel to a fire:  – small mechanical parts, the mass of which does not exceed 4 g, such as mounting parts,	
	operating conditions of Annex B.3 and the simulated single-fault conditions of Annex B.4  Resistance to fire—Alternative tests  General  Parts of non-metallic material shall be resistant to ignition and spread of fire.  This requirement does not apply to decorative trims, knobs and other parts unlikely to be ignited or to propagate flames from inside the equipment, or the following:  8) Components that are contained in an enclosure having a flammability category of V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 and having openings  only for the connecting wires filling the openings completely, and for ventilation not exceeding 1 mm in width regardless of length.  b) The following parts which would contribute negligible fuel to a fire:  - small mechanical parts, the mass of which does not exceed 4 g, such as mounting parts, gears, cams, belts and bearings;	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 130 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: AUSTRALIA (AU) / NEW ZEALAND (NZ) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

	IEC62368_1C- ATTA	CHMENT	T
Clause	Requirement + Test	Result - Remark	Verdict
	optocoupler		
	packages, if these components are mounted on		
	material of flammability category V-1, or better,		
	according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10.		
	NOTE: In considering how to minimize		
	propagation of fire and what 'small parts' are, account should be taken of the cumulative		
	effect of small parts adjacent to each other		
	for the possible effect of propagating the fire		
	from one part to another.		
	nom one part to another.		
	Compliance shall be checked by the tests of		N/A
	Clauses 6.202.2, 6.202.3 and 6.202.4.		14/7
	For the base material of printed boards,		
	compliance shall be checked by the test		
	of Clause 6.202.5.		
	The tests shall be carried out on parts of non-		
	metallic material which have been removed		
	from the equipment. When the glow-wire test is		
	carried out, the parts shall be placed in the		
	same orientation as they would be in normal		
	use.		
	These tests are not carried out on internal		
	wiring.  Testing of non-metallic materials		21/2
6.202.2	Parts of non-metallic material shall be subject		N/A
	to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11		
	which shall be carried out at 550°C.		
	Parts for which the glow-wire test cannot be		
	carried out, such as those made of soft or		
	foamy material, shall meet the requirements		
	specified in ISO 9772 for category FH-3	,	
	material. The glow-wire test shall be not carried		
	out on parts of		
	material classified at least FH-3 according to		
	ISO 9772 provided that the relevant part is not		
	thinner than the sample tested.		
6.202.3	Testing of insulating materials		N/A
	Parts of insulating material supporting Potential		
	Ignition Sources shall be subject		
	to the glow-wire test of AS/NZS 60695.2.11		
	which shall be carried out at 750°C.		
	The test shall be also carried out on other parts		
	of insulating material which are		
	within a distance of 3 mm of the connection.		
	NOTE: Contacts in components such as switch		
	contacts are considered to be connections		1

contacts are considered to be connections



Total Quality. Assured. Page 131 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

prod con cylir heig	parts which withstand duce a flame, other panection within the envender having a diamete of 50 mm shall be a dle-flame test.	elope of a vertical r of 20 mm and a	N/A
Hov	vever, parts shielded b	by a barrier which est need not be tested	
The acc	needle-flame test sha ordance with AS/NZS owing modifications:	all be made in	N/A
Cla	ause of AS/NZS 695.11.5	Change	
9 1	Test procedure		
	2 Application of sedle-flame	Delete the first and second paragraphs and replace with the following: The specimen shall be arranged so that the flame can be applied to a vertical of horizontal edge as shown in the examples of Figure 1. If possible the flame shall be applied at	
1 1 1	3 Number of test	least 10 mm from a corner.  The duration of application of the test flame shall be 30 s s.  Replace with the following:	
		The test shall be mad on one specimen. If the specimen does not withstand the test, the test may be repeated on two further	
		specimens, both of which shall withstand the test.	



Total Quality. Assured. Page 132 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT					
Clause	Requirement + Test			Result - Remark	Verdict
				1	
	11 Evaluation of test results	Replace with the following: The duration of burning (tb) shall not exceed 30 s. However, for printed circuit boards, it shall not exceed 15 s.			
	The needle-flame test sha on parts of material class V-0 or V-1 according to A provided that the relevant than the sample tested.	fied as S/NZS 60695.11.10,			
6.202.4	Testing in the event of r	non-extinguishing			N/A
	If parts, other than enclose the glow wire tests of Clar to extinguish within 30 s at the glowwire tip, the need in Clause 6.202.3 shall be non-metallic material which distance of 50 mm or which impinged upon by flame of Clause 6.202.3. Parts shielded by a separate baneedle-flame test need no NOTE 1: If the enclosure the glow-wire test the equation have failed to meet the Clause 6.202 without the consequential testing. NOTE 2: If other parts do glow-wire test due to ignit paper and if this indicates glowing particles can fall surface underneath the enclosure the requirements of Clause 10 meed for consequential testing. NOTE 3: Parts likely to be the flame are considered envelope of a vertical cyli of 10 mm and a height enthe flame, positioned abomaterial supporting, in coproximity to, connections.	use 6.202.3, by failure after the removal of after the removal of alle-flame test detailed a made on all parts of the are within a chare likely to be during the tests of arrier which meets the ot be tested.  does not withstand aipment is considered requirements of a requirements of a requirements of a requirement, the to have failed to meet se 6.202 without the sting.  The impinged upon by to be those within the ander having a radius and to the height of the antact with, or in close			
6.202.5	Testing of printed board	ls			N/A
	The base material of print	ed boards shall be			



Total Quality. Assured. Page 133 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: AUSTRALIA (AU) / NEW ZEALAND (NZ) NATIONAL DIFFERENCES

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdic

subjected to the needle-flame test of Clause 6.202.3. The flame shall be applied to the edge of the board where the heat sink effect is lowest when the board is positioned as in normal use. The flame shall not be applied to an edge, consisting of broken perforations, unless the edge is less than 3 mm from a potential ignition source. The test is not carried out if— - the printed board does not carry any potential ignition source; - the base material of printed boards, on which the available apparent power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding 50 V and equal or less than 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, is of flammability category V-1 or better according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or the printed boards are protected by an enclosure meeting the flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10, or made of metal, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely; or - the base material of printed boards, on which the available equipment power at a connection exceeds 15 VA operating at a voltage exceeding a 400 V (peak) a.c. or d.c. under normal operating conditions, and base material of printed boards supporting spark gaps which provides protection against overvoltages, is of flammability category V-0 according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10 or the printed boards are contained in a metal enclosure, having openings only for connecting wires which fill the openings completely. Conformance shall be determined using the smallest thickness of the material. NOTE: Available apparent power is the maximum apparent power which can be drawn from the supplying circuit through a resistive load whose value is chosen to maximize the apparent power for more than 2 min when the circuit supplied is disconnected. For open circuit voltages greater than 4 kV 6.202.6 N/A Potential ignition sources with open circuit voltages exceeding 4 kV (peak) a.c. or d.c.



Total Quality. Assured. Page 134 of 213 Report No. 200907181GZU-001

IEC62368_1C- ATTACHMENT				
Clause	Requirement + Test		Result - Remark	Verdict

	under normal operating conditions shall be		
	contained in a FIRE ENCLOSURE which shall		
	comply with flammability category V-1 or better		
	according to AS/NZS 60695.11.10.		
8.6.1.20	8.6.1.201 Instructional safeguard for fixed-		N/A
1	mount television sets		,
-	MS2 and MS3 television sets and display		
	devices designed only for fixed mounting to a		
	wall of ceiling or equipment rack shall, where		
	required in Table 36, footnote 201, have an		
	instructional safeguard in accordance with		
	Clause F.5		
	which may be on the equipment or included in		
	the installation instructions or equivalent		
	document accompanying the equipment.		
	The elements of the instructional safeguard		
	shall be as follows:		
	<ul><li>element 1a: not available;</li></ul>		
	<ul> <li>element 2: 'Stability Hazard' or equivalent</li> </ul>		
	wording;		
	<ul> <li>element 3: 'The television set may fall,</li> </ul>		
	causing serious personal injury or death' or		
	equivalent text;		
	– element 4: the following or equivalent text:		
	To prevent injury, this television set must be		
	securely attached to the floor/wall in		
	accordance with the installation instructions		
8.6.1.20	Restraining device		N/A
2	MS2 and MS3 television sets and display	*	
	devices that are not solely fixed-mounted	•	
	should be provided with a restraining device		
	such as a fixing point to facilitate restraining the		
	equipment from toppling forward. The		
	restraining device shall be capable of		
	withstanding a pull of 100 N in all directions		
	without damage.		
	Where a restraining device is provided,		
	instructions shall be provided in the instructions		
	for installation or instructions for use to ensure		
	correct and safe installation.		



Report No. 200907181GZU-001

# Equipment's combined with two-pole plug (Class II)

Supplementary tests on plug portion are according to ANSI/UL 1310

	Requirement - Test	Result-Remark (Equipment)	Verdit
1	Dimensions		P
1.1	Checked according to NEMA WD 6-2002 figure 1-15		Р
1.2	Checked according to figure 7.1, 7.5, sub- clauses 7.11, 7.16 of ANSI/UL 1310		Р
2	Direct Plug-In Blade Secureness Test		Р
2.1	Each blade subject to pull test (89N / 2 min) and then two blade subject to pull test (89N / 2min) together. The displacement of each blade shall not exceed 2.4 mm measured 2 minute after remove the weight. (clause 43 of ANSI/UL 1310)	Displacement: 0.01  No displacement	P
3	Direct Plug-In Security of Input Contacts Tes	t	Р
3.1	Push test of each blade (133N / 1 min); (clause 44.1.2 of ANSI/UL 1310)	Blades are not loosen	Р
3.2	Then the same specimen subject to push test of all blades (178N / 1 min); (clause 44.1.3 of ANSI/UL 1310) The blades shall not loosen.	Blades are not loosen	Р
3.3	Folding and retracting blades subject to 6000 cycle rotating		Р
3.4	After test, it shall  a) Be operational  b) Not expose live part  c) Not influence plug and unplug to receptacle  d) Comply with test of clause 43, 44.1.2, 44.1.3		Р





Report No. 200907181GZU-001

4	e) Not alter the temperature rise of blade		
/	contact under normal operation		
	Abuse test		Р
	Impact on direct plug-in units Three samples are to be subjected to this test. Each unit is to be dropped (free fall) three times in succession from a height of 3 feet (914 mm) onto a hardwood surface as described in 46.2.2. Each of the drops is to result in the impact occurring at a point on the unit different from the impact points on the other drops. The blades shall not be subjected to a direct impact.  After this test, each sample is complied with Hi-Pot Test. (clause 46.2 of ANSI/UL 1310)		P
4.2 I	Rod pressure on direct plug-in units Use a metal test rod has 12.7 mm in diameter in this test. Any point on user accessible part of EUT shall be subjected to a force of 89 N for 1 minute with the test rod. During this test, the shock current shall not exceed 7.07 mAp when the voltage involved exceeds 42.4 Vp. After this test, each sample is complied with Hi-Pot Test. (clause 46.4 of ANSI/UL 1310)	0.048mApeak between L/N and accessible enclosure	P
4.3 I	Resistance to crushing on direct plug-in units  EUT shall withstand a steady crushing force of 334 N applied at right angles to the mounting surface for 1 minute.  The enclosure is tested between two parallel, flat, maple blocks, each not less than 12.7 mm thick. One block is to contain slots into which the blades of the device are to be fully inserted.  The crushing force is to be applied gradually in a direction normal to the mounting surface.  (clause 46.5 of ANSI/UL 1310)		P
5	Power unit intended for use by travelers	For reference only	N/A
	requirement: (clause 14.1.4 of ANSI/UL 1310)		



Requirement - Test	Result-Remark (Equipment)	Verdit
<ul> <li>a) The blade assembly shall be a 125 volt, 15 amp configuration;</li> <li>b) The power unit shall employ a user</li> </ul>		
adjustable voltage selector and comply with 39.6.1, or be capable of operating at different voltages without user adjustment;		
c) The input voltage rating shall include nominal 120 volt;		
d) The power unit shall be marked with any of the following or equivalent:  1) "See instruction manual for use in countries other than the U.S.A." or  2) "See instructions for input voltage conversion." or  3) "See instructions if the input plug does not fit the power outlet."		
e) The power unit shall be provided with		
instructions include (1) – (3) or the equivalent,		
as appropriate. The items shall be preceded by		
"IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS -		
SAVE THESE INSTRUCTIONS" and		
"DANGER - TO REDUCE THE RISK OF		
FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, CAREFULLY		
FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS" in letters		
of 1/8 inch (3.18 mm) high or in a readily		
visible contrasting text.		
1) "Be sure voltage selector is in correct voltage		
position before plugging in." The instructions		
shall also specify the procedures to follow for		
changing the voltage selector.		
2) "For use in the U.S.A., the voltage selector		
switch must be placed in the 120 volt position.		
For use in countries other than the U.S.A., the		
voltage selector may need to be placed in other		
than the 120 volt position. Confirm the voltage		
available at each country location before using		





Requirement - Test	Result-Remark (Equipment)	Verdit
the product."		
3) "For connection to a supply not in the U.S.A.,		
use an attachment plug adapter of the proper		
configuration for the power outlet, if needed."		
Or, "If the shape of the plug does not fit the		
power outlet, use an attachment plug adaptor of		
the proper configuration for the power outlet."		



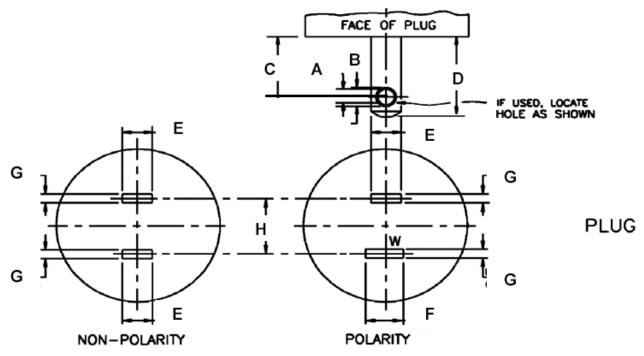


Appendix: Plug portion (UL 1310)

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

# Dimension Checking for Two-pin plugs of NA (15 A, 125 V)

According to (NEMA WD 6-2002 Figure 1-15)



Fixed plug for 18W series

	Timed plug for Terr conce									
Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)		Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)				
Α	0.120 - 0.130	0.125		Е	0.240 - 0.260	0.246				
В	0.151- 0.161	0.160		F	0.307 - 0.322					
С	0.449 - 0.479	0.459		G	0.055 - 0.065	0.057				
D	0.625 - 0.718	0.665		Н	0.495 - 0.505	0.498				
Perimete	8.56mm									
children's										

Detachable plug for 18W series

Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)		Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)			
Α	0.120 - 0.130	0.130		Е	0.240 - 0.260	0.246			
В	0.151- 0.161	0.159		F	0.307 - 0.322				
С	0.449 - 0.479	0.464		G	0.055 - 0.065	0.057			
D	0.625 - 0.718	0.678		Н	0.495 - 0.505	0.501			
Perimete	8.44mm								
children's	children's toys) or 5.1 mm from any point of either blade								



Total Quality. Assured.

Appendix: Plug portion (UL 1310)

Page 140 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Fixed plug for 24W series

	Tixed plug for 24vV series									
Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)		Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)				
Α	0.120 - 0.130	0.126		Е	0.240 - 0.260	0.246				
В	0.151- 0.161	0.156		F	0.307 - 0.322					
С	0.449 - 0.479	0.459		G	0.055 - 0.065	0.057				
D	0.625 - 0.718	0.667		Н	0.495 - 0.505	0.501				
Perimete	7.91mm									
children's										

Detachable plug for 24W series

Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)		Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)				
Α	0.120 - 0.130	0.130		E	0.240 - 0.260	0.246				
В	0.151- 0.161	0.159		F	0.307 - 0.322					
С	0.449 - 0.479	0.464		G	0.055 - 0.065	0.057				
D	0.625 - 0.718	0.678		Н	0.495 - 0.505	0.501				
Perimete	8.44mm									
children's	children's toys) or 5.1 mm from any point of either blade									

Fixed plug for 36W series

Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)	Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)
Α	0.120 - 0.130	0.128	Е	0.240 - 0.260	0.246
В	0.151- 0.161	0.158	F	0.307 - 0.322	
С	0.449 - 0.479	0.462	G	0.055 - 0.065	0.057
D	0.625 - 0.718	0.670	Н	0.495 - 0.505	0.501
Perimete	7.90mm				
children's					

Detachable plug for 36W series

Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)		Symbol	Requirement (inch)	Measured (inch)				
Α	0.120 - 0.130	0.130		Е	0.240 - 0.260	0.246				
В	0.151- 0.161	0.159		F	0.307 - 0.322					
С	0.449 - 0.479	0.464		G	0.055 - 0.065	0.057				
D	0.625 - 0.718	0.678		Н	0.495 - 0.505	0.501				
Perimete	8.44mm									
children's	Perimeter faces to the plug blades shall not be less than 7.9 mm (intended for use with children's toys) or 5.1 mm from any point of either blade									

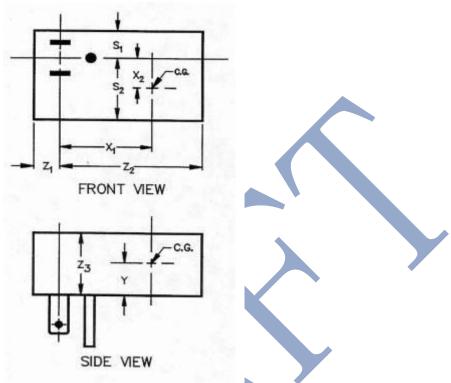
Page 141 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (UL 1310)

Dimension Checking for Two-pin plugs of NA (15 A, 125 V)

According to Figure 7.1 of ANSI/UL 1310



C.G. = Center of Gravity

Fixed plug for 18W series

Symbol	Requirement	Measured	Symbol	Requirement	Measured
W	< 794 g	77g	X		19.26mm
Υ		13.14mm	WY/Z	1361 g	58.35g
Z		17.34mm	WY/S	1361 g	47.50g
S	_	21.30mm	WX	0.56 Nm	0.0148Nm

# Note:

- 1) W: the weight of the unit;
- 2) Y: the distance illustrated in the figure above (mm);
- 3) Z: the lesser of the two distances, Z1 or Z2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 4) S: the lesser of the two distances, S1 or S2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 5) X: the greater of the two distances, X1 or X2, as illustrated in figure above (mm).

Detachable plug for 18W serie

	1 0				
Symbol	Requirement	Measured	Symbol	Requirement	Measured
W	< 794 g	101g	Х	_	26.34mm
Υ	_	21.45mm	WY/Z	1361 g	133.32g

TRF No. IEC62368\_1C



Page 142 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Z	_	16.25mm	WY/S	1361 g	102.19g
S		21 20mm	WX	0.56 Nm	0.0266Nm

# Note:

1) W: the weight of the unit;

Appendix: Plug portion (UL 1310)

- 2) Y: the distance illustrated in the figure above (mm);
- 3) Z: the lesser of the two distances, Z1 or Z2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 4) S: the lesser of the two distances, S1 or S2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 5) X: the greater of the two distances, X1 or X2, as illustrated in figure above (mm).

Fixed plug for 24W series

	1 11 11					
Symbol	Requirement	Measured		Symbol	Requirement	Measured
W	< 794 g	101g		X	_	21.05mm
Υ		16.30mm		WY/Z	1361 g	78.6g
Z		21.09mm		WY/S	1361 g	72.88g
S		22.59mm		WX	0.56 Nm	0.0221Nm

#### Note:

- 1) W: the weight of the unit;
- 2) Y: the distance illustrated in the figure above (mm);
- 3) Z: the lesser of the two distances, Z1 or Z2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 4) S: the lesser of the two distances, S1 or S2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 5) X: the greater of the two distances, X1 or X2, as illustrated in figure above (mm).

Detachable plug for 24W series

Symbol	Requirement	Measured	Symbol	Requirement	Measured
W	< 794 g	117g	X		29.32mm
Υ	_	22.08mm	WY/Z	1361 g	144.16g
Z	_	17.92mm	WY/S	1361 g	112.27g
S		23.01mm	WX	0.56 Nm	0.0343Nm

## Note:

- 1) W: the weight of the unit;
- 2) Y: the distance illustrated in the figure above (mm);
- 3) Z: the lesser of the two distances, Z1 or Z2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 4) S: the lesser of the two distances, S1 or S2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 5) X: the greater of the two distances, X1 or X2, as illustrated in figure above (mm).

Fixed plug for 36W series

TRF No. IEC62368\_1C



Appendix: Plug portion (UL 1310)

Page 143 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Symbol	Requirement	Measured	Symbol	Requirement	Measured
W	< 794 g	160g	Х	_	28.83mm
Υ	_	18.80mm	WY/Z	1361 g	151.48g
Z		19.10mm	WY/S	1361 g	119.84g
S	_	25.10mm	WX	0.56 Nm	0.0461Nm

# Note:

- 1) W: the weight of the unit;
- 2) Y: the distance illustrated in the figure above (mm);
- 3) Z: the lesser of the two distances, Z1 or Z2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 4) S: the lesser of the two distances, S1 or S2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 5) X: the greater of the two distances, X1 or X2, as illustrated in figure above (mm).

Detachable plug for 36W series

Symbol	Requirement	Measured	Symbol	Requirement	Measured
W	< 794 g	170g	X	_	31.07mm
Υ	_	23.93mm	WY/Z	1361 g	234.60g
Z	_	17.34mm	WY/S	1361 g	161.62g
S	_	25.17mm	WX	0.56 Nm	0.0528Nm

### Note:

- 1) W: the weight of the unit;
- 2) Y: the distance illustrated in the figure above (mm);
- 3) Z: the lesser of the two distances, Z1 or Z2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 4) S: the lesser of the two distances, S1 or S2, as illustrated in figure above (mm);
- 5) X: the greater of the two distances, X1 or X2, as illustrated in figure above (mm).



Page 144 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (EN 50075)

Equipment's combined with two-pole plug (Class II)
Supplementary tests on plug portion according to EN 50075 or IEC 60884-1

	Requirement - Test	Refer	ences to	Result-Remark	Comply
		cla	use in		
		IEC 60884- 1	EN 50075		
1	Plug portion				Р
	CEE 7 Standard Sheet			XVI	Р
	EN 50 075				Р
2	Dimensions				Р
	Checking dimensions by measuring and by gauges according to Standard sheet				P
	The edges of the metal- pins, Chamfered or rounded off			Rounded	Р
3	Protection against electric shock				Р
a	Test finger (75N, 1 min in 35°C) or Applicable appliance standard	10.1	8.1		Р
b	Single pole insertion. Checked with gauge:  Fig 4  or  C19A or C19B (CEE 7)	10.3	8.2		Р
С	Compression test 150 N, 5 min.	10.1	13.1		Р
d	External parts made of insulating material	10.4	8.3		Р
4	Construction				Р
а	Test on pins which are not solid	14.2	9.3		N/A
b	Pins shall be locked against rotation 0.4 Nm 1 min.	24.2	13.2		Р



Page 145 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (EN 50075)

	Requirement - Test	References to		Result-Remark	Comply
		cla	use in		
		IEC 60884-1	EN 50075		
С	Pins shall be adequately fixed in the body 1 min. Temperature 70°C 40 N for plugs < 2,5 A 50 N for plugs > 2,5 A	24.10	13.4		Р
d	Pins of copper or copper alloy min 58% copper or equivalent	26.5-26.6	15.3	> 58%	Р
е	Plug shall not impose undue strain on fixed socket-outlets, 0,25 Nm	14.23.2	<b>\</b>	Normal: 0.068 N.m Max	P
f	Abrasion test on the insulating sleeves 20 000 movements	24.7	13.3		Р
5	Resistance of insulating material to abnormal heat, to fire and to tracking				Р
а	Compression test 1 h in 80°C	25.4	14.1.2		N/A
b	Glow-wire test 750°C	28.1.1	17		Р
С	Resistance to tracking 175V (other than ordinary)	28.2			N/A



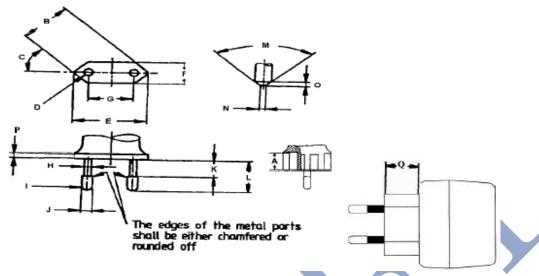
Page 146 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (EN 50075)

Two-pin plugs for class II appliances (Up to 2.5 A rating)

According to EN 50075 - Standard Sheet and IEC 60083 - Standard C5



## Fixed plug for 18W series

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)	Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
А	16.5		I		
В	25.6 - 26.6	26.20-26.46	3	3.94 – 4.06	3.95
С	45	45°	K	10.0 – 11.0	10.20
D	R 5.0 – 6.0	5.5	L	18.5 – 19.5	18.97
Е	34.6 – 36.0	35.48	М	≤ 90 °	
F	13.0 – 14.4	13.79	N	0.7 – 1.7	
G	Engagement 18.0 – 19.2	18.74	0	≤ 2,0	
G	End 17.0 – 18.0	17.69	Р	≥ 4,0	
Н	Within 4 mm from engagement face≤ 4.0mm	3.88	Q	≥ 18,0	18.34
	Above 4 mm from engagement face≤ 3.8mm	3.61			

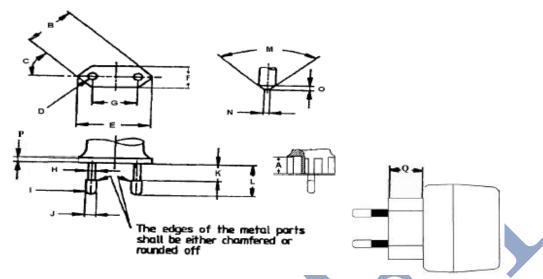


Total Quality. Assured. Page 147 of 213

Appendix: Plug portion (EN 50075)

Two-pin plugs for class II appliances (Up to 2.5 A rating)

According to EN 50075 - Standard Sheet and IEC 60083 - Standard C5



Report No. 200907181GZU-001

## Detachable plug for 18W series

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)	Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
А	16.5		I		
В	25.6 - 26.6	26.10-26.42	J	3.94 – 4.06	3.96
С	45	45°	К	10.0 – 11.0	10.52
D	R 5.0 – 6.0	5.4	L	18.5 – 19.5	19.04
Е	34.6 – 36.0	35.55	М	≤ 90 °	
F	13.0 – 14.4	13.77	N	0.7 – 1.7	
G	Engagement 18.0 – 19.2	18.42	0	≤ 2,0	
G	End 17.0 – 18.0	17.62	Р	≥ 4,0	
Н	Within 4 mm from engagement face≤ 4.0mm	3.83	Q	≥ 18,0	18.13
	Above 4 mm from engagement face≤ 3.8mm	3.43			



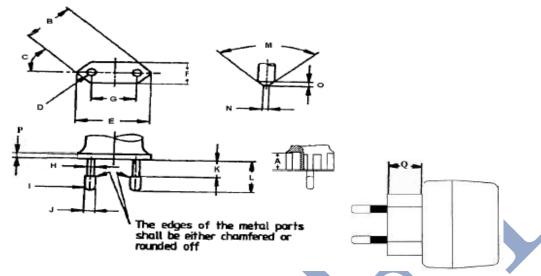
Page 148 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (EN 50075)

Two-pin plugs for class II appliances (Up to 2.5 A rating)

According to EN 50075 - Standard Sheet and IEC 60083 - Standard C5



## Fixed plug for 24W series

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)	Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
А	16.5		I		
В	25.6 - 26.6	26.12-26.26	3	3.94 – 4.06	3.99
С	45	45°	K	10.0 – 11.0	10.20
D	R 5.0 – 6.0	5.5	L	18.5 – 19.5	18.92
Е	34.6 – 36.0	35.41	M	≤ 90 °	
F	13.0 – 14.4	13.57	N	0.7 – 1.7	
G	Engagement 18.0 – 19.2	18.72	0	≤ 2,0	
G	End 17.0 – 18.0	17.67	Р	≥ 4,0	
Н	Within 4 mm from engagement face≤ 4.0mm	3.82	Q	≥ 18,0	18.56
	Above 4 mm from engagement face≤ 3.8mm	3.43			



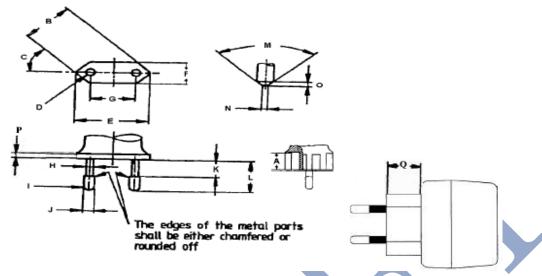
Total Quality. Assured. Page 149 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (EN 50075)

Two-pin plugs for class II appliances (Up to 2.5 A rating)

According to EN 50075 - Standard Sheet and IEC 60083 - Standard C5



## Detachable plug for 24W series

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)	Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
Α	16.5		I		
В	25.6 - 26.6	26.10-26.42	3	3.94 – 4.06	3.96
С	45	45°	K	10.0 – 11.0	10.52
D	R 5.0 – 6.0	5.4	L	18.5 – 19.5	19.04
Е	34.6 – 36.0	35.55	М	≤ 90 °	
F	13.0 – 14.4	13.77	N	0.7 – 1.7	
G	Engagement 18.0 – 19.2	18.42	0	≤ 2,0	
G	End 17.0 – 18.0	17.62	Р	≥ 4,0	
Н	Within 4 mm from engagement face≤ 4.0mm	3.83	Q	≥ 18,0	18.13
	Above 4 mm from engagement face≤ 3.8mm	3.43			



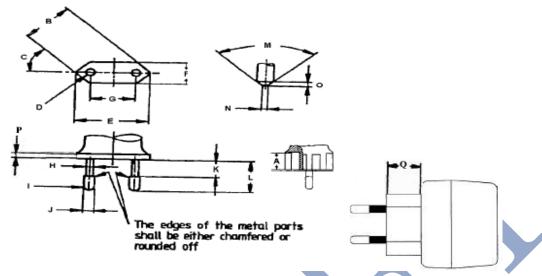
Page 150 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (EN 50075)

Two-pin plugs for class II appliances (Up to 2.5 A rating)

According to EN 50075 - Standard Sheet and IEC 60083 - Standard C5



## Fixed plug for 36W series

			1			
Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)		Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
А	16.5			Ι		
В	25.6 - 26.6	25.76-26.26		J	3.94 – 4.06	3.96
С	45	45°		К	10.0 – 11.0	10.10
D	R 5.0 – 6.0	5.5		L	18.5 – 19.5	19.07
Е	34.6 – 36.0	35.41		М	≤ 90 °	
F	13.0 – 14.4	13.45		N	0.7 – 1.7	
G	Engagement 18.0 – 19.2	18.70		0	≤ 2,0	
G	End 17.0 – 18.0	17.62		Р	≥ 4,0	
Н	Within 4 mm from engagement face≤ 4.0mm	3.81		Q	≥ 18,0	18.30
	Above 4 mm from engagement face≤ 3.8mm	3.54				



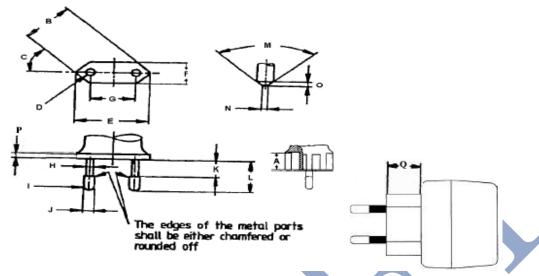
Page 151 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (EN 50075)

Two-pin plugs for class II appliances (Up to 2.5 A rating)

According to EN 50075 - Standard Sheet and IEC 60083 - Standard C5



## Detachable plug for 36W series

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)	Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
А	16.5		I		
В	25.6 - 26.6	26.10-26.42	J	3.94 – 4.06	3.96
С	45	45°	K	10.0 – 11.0	10.52
D	R 5.0 – 6.0	5.4	L	18.5 – 19.5	19.04
Е	34.6 – 36.0	35.55	М	≤ 90 °	
F	13.0 – 14.4	13.77	N	0.7 – 1.7	
G	Engagement 18.0 –	18.42	0	≤ 2,0	
	19.2				
G	End 17.0 – 18.0	17.62	Р	≥ 4,0	
н	Within 4 mm from engagement face≤ 4.0mm	3.83	Q	≥ 18,0	18.13
	Above 4 mm from engagement face≤ 3.8mm	3.43			



Report No. 200907181GZU-001



Appendix: Plug portion (BS 1363)

Equipment combined with BS-plug

Supplementary tests on plug portion according to BS1363-1: 2016 + A1: 2018 & BS1363-3: 2016 + A1: 2018

Clause	Requirement - Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
12.1	Dimensions		Р
	(Checked according to figure 4a)		
12.2	Outline of plug shall not exceed the dimension shown in Figure 4a for a distance of not less than 6.35 mm from the engagement surface		Р
	Pin disposition, length and body outline shall be checked by use of the gauge shown in Figure 5		Р
12.3	L/N pin was more than 9.5 mm from the periphery of the plug measured along the engagement surface		Р
12.6 (BS 1363-3, 12.7)	The base and cover of rewireable plugs shall be adaptor plugs having the cover fixed by screws shall be firmly secured to each other, It shall not be possible to remove the cover unless the adaptor is completely withdrawn from the socket-outlet. Fixing screws shall be captive. The test is carried out using apparatus similar to that shown in Figure 6		N/A
12.7 (BS 1363-3, 12.9.1)	After the temperature rise test (clause 16). Use test probe 11 of BS EN 61032: 1998 is applied a force 30 -5/0 N. During and after the test, it was not possible to touch the live parts		Р
12.9 (BS 1363-3, 12.11)	Adaptor plug pins shall be constructed of brass, except for sleeves of pins as specified in 12.16		Р
	All exposed surfaces of the adaptor plug pins shall be smooth and free from burrs or sharp edges and other irregularities which could cause damage or excessive wear to corresponding socket contacts or shutters		Р
	Those surfaces of the non-solid adaptor plug pins which are visible when the adaptor is correctly assembled shall be free of apertures		N/A
	All seams and joints of non-solid adaptor plug pins shall be closed over their entire length		N/A
	For solid pins: Apply a force of 1100N (-10, 0N) at a rate not exceeding 10 mm/min.		Р
	After this test the plug should fit the gauge to fig. 5		
	For non-solid pins: Apply a force of 800N (-10, 0N) to the movable anvil 50 times without impact.		N/A
	After this test the plug should fit the gauge to fig. 5		



Page 153 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (BS 1363)

Clause	Requirement - Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
	Adaptors with non-solid pins shall not cause excessive wear to socket contacts or shutters of socket-outlets in accordance with BS 1363-2:2016		Р
12.9.6 (BS 1363-3, 12.11.6)	Adaptor plug pins shall have adequate mechanical strength to ensure that they cannot be distorted by twisting. Apply a torque 1N.m ± 10% for 60 +5/0 s.		Р
	After each pin has been separately twisted, the plug was fit the gauge in fig. 5. Repeated with opposite direction		
12.11 (BS 1363-3, 12.13)	Adaptors shall be so designed that when fully assembled the pins are adequately retained in position such that there is no likelihood of them becoming detached from the adaptor during normal use		Р
	Each pin is subjected for 60 +5/0 s to a pull of 100 - 2/0 N without jerks in the direction of the major axis.		Р
	The plug is mounted using the steel plate shown in fig.7. The apparatus is placed within an oven and the pull is applied at least 1 h after the plug body has attained the test temperature of 70°C ± 5°C while maintained at this temperature. After the test, the plug pin shall fit into the gauge and comply with 12.2.1		
12.12 (BS 1363-3, 12.14)	The degree of flexibility of mounting of the plug pins or the angular movement of the pins in the base shall be not greater than 3° 30'. See fig. 8		Р
	Test procedure refers to standard.  During each test, the declination from the horizontal measured on the scale was not exceed 3° 30' and comply with 12.2.1		Р
12.16 (BS 1363-3, 12.18)	Live and neutral adaptor plug pins shall be fitted with insulating sleeves. See fig.4a, sleeves shall not fitted to any earthing adaptor plug pin		Р
12.17 (BS 1363-3, 12.19)	Plug pin sleeves shall have adequate electric strength, resistance to abrasion and resistance to deformation due to overheating of pins.		Р
12.17.2 (BS 1363-3, 12.19.2)	A 50 Hz voltage of substantially sinusoidal waveform is applied between each L and N pin and a thin metal strip of between 5.5 mm and 6 mm width wrapped around the base of the plug pin sleeve adjacent to the base of the plug. Initially not more than 500 V is applied, the voltage then being raised to 1 250 V ±30 V which is maintained for 60s.		Р



Page 154 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (BS 1363)

Clause	Requirement - Test	Result-Remark	Verdict
12.17.3 (BS 1363-3, 12.19.3)	Abrasion test – 10 000 times in each direction (20 000 movements) at a rate of 25 to 30 movements per minute (fig. 9)		Р
	After the test, the sleeve shall show no damage and also shall not have been penetrated or creased, satisfy the tests in 12.19.2		Р
12.17.4	(192-200) °C, (115-120) mins, figure 10.		Р
(BS 1363-3, 12.19.4)	(For direct plug in unit, 125 °C min.) The thickness of the sleeving shall not have been reduced by more than 50%		
13.10 (BS 1363-3)	The total mass of the equipment with all specified connectors shall not exceed 800 g. The torque exerted on a socket shall not exceed 0.7 N·m. The test apparatus as Figure 37	0.065 N·m	Р
	Additional: Products with torque exceeding 0.25Nm do not comply with the main standard hence full compliance with the main standard cannot be claimed		N/A
Additional tes	t for ISODs according to BS1363-1; 2016 + A1: 2018		
12.9.1	All exposed surfaces of plug pins shall be smooth and free from burrs or sharp edges and other irregularities which could cause damage or excessive wear to corresponding socket contacts or shutters		Р
12.9.4.1	For solid pins: Apply a force of 1100N (-10, 0N) at a rate not exceeding 10 mm/min.  After this test the plug should fit the gauge to fig. 5		N/A
12.9.4.2	For non-solid pins: Apply a force of 800N (-10, 0N) to the movable anvil 50 times without impact.  After this test the plug should fit the gauge to fig. 5		N/A
12.9.4.3	For ISODs: Apply a force of 400N (0, 10N) at a rate 10 ± 2 mm/min.		Р
	Deflection shall not exceed 1.5 mm.		
	After this test the plug should fit the gauge to fig. 5		
12.9.6	ISODs shall have adequate mechanical strength to ensure that they cannot be distorted by twisting.		Р
	Apply a torque 1N.m ± 10% for 60 +5/0 s.		
	After each pin has been separately twisted, the plug shall fit the gauge in fig. 5.		
	Repeated with opposite direction		

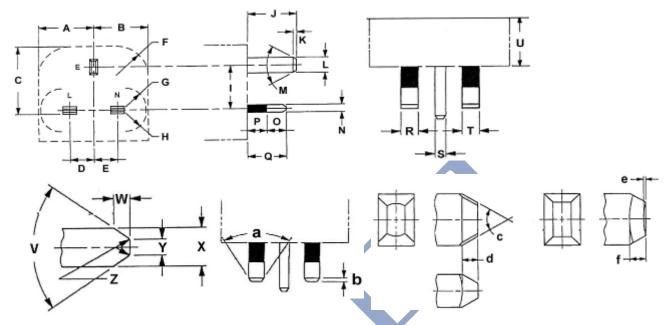


Page 155 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (BS 1363)

# UK Plug Checking Form according to Figure 4a of BS1363-3



Fixed plug for 18W series

<u> </u>	101 1011 001100			
Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)		
Α	25.37 Max.	24.68		
В	25.37 Max.	24.68		
С	34.6 Max.	33.58		
D	11.05-11.18	11.06		
Е	11.05-11.18	11.06		
F	R 15 Min.			
G	R 9.5 Min.	10.10		
Н	R 9.5 Min.	10.10		
I	22.10-22.36	22.12		
J	22.23-23.23	22.91		
K	1.35-1.85	1.81		
L	7.80-8.05	8.01		
М	58°-62°			
N	3.90-4.05	4.01		
0	9.2 Max.	8.60		
Р	9.5 Max.	9.40		

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)			
Q	17.2-18.2	18.00			
R	6.22-6.48	6.26			
S	3.90-4.05	3.99			
Т	6.22-6.48	6.27			
U	6.35 Min.	7.31			
V	60°-80°				
W	1.35-1.85	1.42			
Х	3.90-4.05	3.96			
Y	1.2-2.0	1.23			
Z	R 0.1-1.0				
а	58°-62°				
b	1.35-1.85	1.63			
С	58°-62°				
d	1.35-1.85	1.49			
е	0.2 Max.				
f	1.35-1.85				

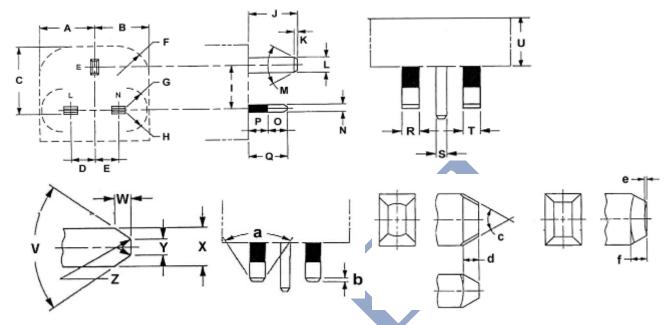


Page 156 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (BS 1363)

# UK Plug Checking Form according to Figure 4a of BS1363-3



## Detachable plug for 18W series

	o plag for fort come	
Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
Α	25.37 Max.	24.40
В	25.37 Max.	24.40
С	34.6 Max.	33.66
D	11.05-11.18	11.16
Е	11.05-11.18	11.16
F	R 15 Min.	
G	R 9.5 Min.	9.70
Н	R 9.5 Min.	9.70
I	22.10-22.36	22.26
J	22.23-23.23	22.71
K	1.35-1.85	1.75
L	7.80-8.05	8.01
М	58°-62°	
N	3.90-4.05	3.96
0	9.2 Max.	8.98
Р	9.5 Max.	9.13

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
Q	17.2-18.2	18.11
R	6.22-6.48	6.26
S	3.90-4.05	4.01
T	6.22-6.48	6.26
U	6.35 Min.	11.64
V	60°-80°	
W	1.35-1.85	1.70
Х	3.90-4.05	4.02
Υ	1.2-2.0	1.62
Z	R 0.1-1.0	
а	58°-62°	
b	1.35-1.85	1.79
С	58°-62°	
d	1.35-1.85	1.37
е	0.2 Max.	
f	1.35-1.85	

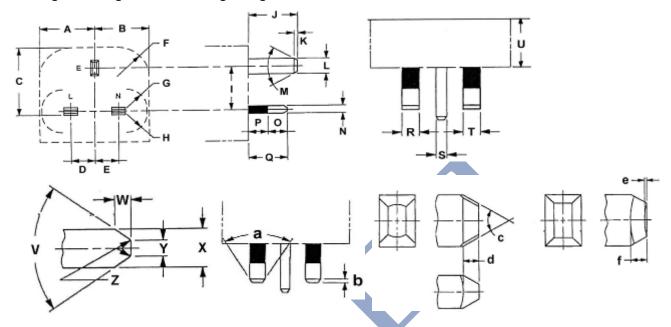


Page 157 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (BS 1363)

# UK Plug Checking Form according to Figure 4a of BS1363-3



Fixed plug for 24W series

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)	
Α	25.37 Max.	24.23	
В	25.37 Max.	24.23	
С	34.6 Max.	33.42	
D	11.05-11.18	11.06	
Е	11.05-11.18	11.06	
F	R 15 Min.		
G	R 9.5 Min.	9.60	
Н	R 9.5 Min.	9.60	
I	22.10-22.36	22.12	
J	22.23-23.23	22.91	
K	1.35-1.85	1.81	
L	7.80-8.05	8.01	
М	58°-62°		
N	3.90-4.05	4.01	
0	9.2 Max.	8.55	
Р	9.5 Max.	9.15	

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
Q	17.2-18.2	17.70
R S	6.22-6.48	6.26
	3.90-4.05	3.99
Т	6.22-6.48	6.27
U	6.35 Min.	7.22
V	60°-80°	
W	1.35-1.85	1.42
Х	3.90-4.05	3.96
Y	1.2-2.0	1.23
Z	R 0.1-1.0	
а	58°-62°	
b	1.35-1.85	1.63
С	58°-62°	-
d	1.35-1.85	1.49
е	0.2 Max.	
f	1.35-1.85	

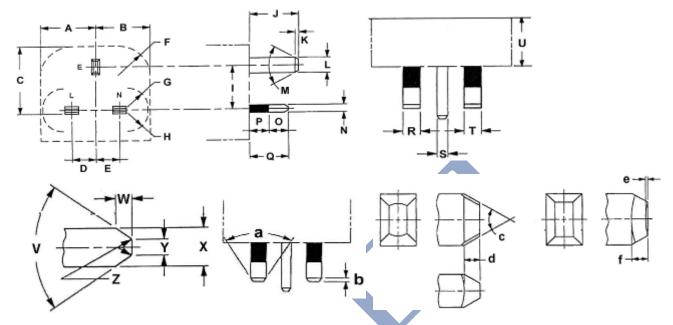


Page 158 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (BS 1363)

# UK Plug Checking Form according to Figure 4a of BS1363-3



## Detachable plug for 24W series

	o plag for 2 fff cont	
Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
Α	25.37 Max.	24.40
В	25.37 Max.	24.40
С	34.6 Max.	33.66
D	11.05-11.18	11.16
Е	11.05-11.18	11.16
F	R 15 Min.	
G	R 9.5 Min.	9.70
Н	R 9.5 Min.	9.70
I	22.10-22.36	22.26
J	22.23-23.23	22.71
K	1.35-1.85	1.75
L	7.80-8.05	8.01
М	58°-62°	
N	3.90-4.05	3.96
0	9.2 Max.	8.98
Р	9.5 Max.	9.13

Symbol	Requirement	Measured (mm)
Cyllibol	(mm)	ivicasureu (IIIII)
Q	17.2-18.2	18.11
W	17.2-10.2	10.11
R	6.22-6.48	6.26
S	3.90-4.05	4.01
T	6.22-6.48	6.26
U	6.35 Min.	11.83
V	60°-80°	
W	1.35-1.85	1.70
Х	3.90-4.05	4.02
Υ	1.2-2.0	1.62
Z	R 0.1-1.0	
а	58°-62°	
b	1.35-1.85	1.79
С	58°-62°	
d	1.35-1.85	1.37
е	0.2 Max.	
f	1.35-1.85	

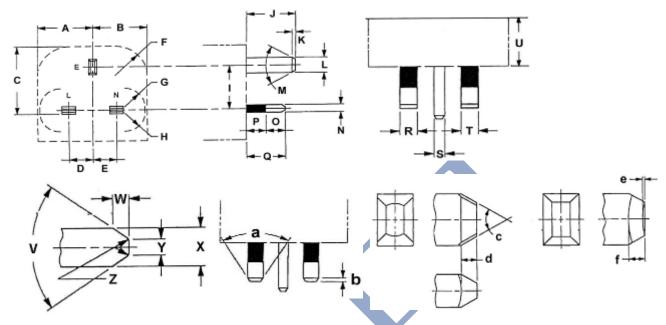


Page 159 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (BS 1363)

# UK Plug Checking Form according to Figure 4a of BS1363-3



Fixed plug for 36W series

<u> </u>	<u>'                                      </u>	
Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
Α	25.37 Max.	24.22
В	25.37 Max.	24.22
С	34.6 Max.	33.68
D	11.05-11.18	11.06
Е	11.05-11.18	11.06
F	R 15 Min.	
G	R 9.5 Min.	9.70
Н	R 9.5 Min.	9.70
I	22.10-22.36	22.12
J	22.23-23.23	22.91
K	1.35-1.85	1.81
L	7.80-8.05	8.01
М	58°-62°	
N	3.90-4.05	4.01
0	9.2 Max.	8.65
Р	9.5 Max.	9.45

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
Q	17.2-18.2	18.10
R	6.22-6.48	6.26
S	3.90-4.05	3.99
Т	6.22-6.48	6.27
U	6.35 Min.	7.83
V	60°-80°	
W	1.35-1.85	1.42
Х	3.90-4.05	3.96
Y	1.2-2.0	1.23
Z	R 0.1-1.0	
а	58°-62°	
b	1.35-1.85	1.63
С	58°-62°	
d	1.35-1.85	1.49
е	0.2 Max.	
f	1.35-1.85	

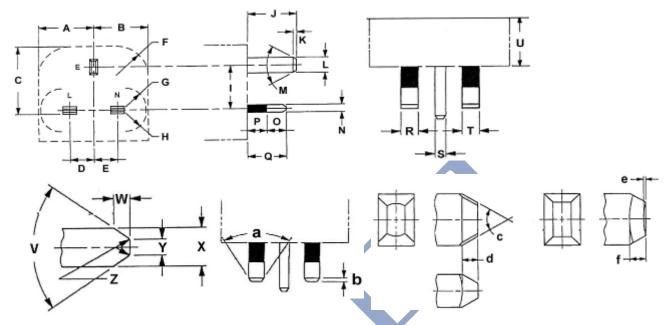


Page 160 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (BS 1363)

# UK Plug Checking Form according to Figure 4a of BS1363-3



## Detachable plug for 36W series

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
Α	25.37 Max.	24.40
В	25.37 Max.	24.40
С	34.6 Max.	33.66
D	11.05-11.18	11.16
Е	11.05-11.18	11.16
F	R 15 Min.	
G	R 9.5 Min.	9.70
Н	R 9.5 Min.	9.70
I	22.10-22.36	22.26
J	22.23-23.23	22.71
K	1.35-1.85	1.75
L	7.80-8.05	8.01
М	58°-62°	
N	3.90-4.05	3.96
0	9.2 Max.	8.98
Р	9.5 Max.	9.13

Symbol	Requirement (mm)	Measured (mm)
Q	17.2-18.2	18.11
R	6.22-6.48	6.26
S	3.90-4.05	4.01
Т	6.22-6.48	6.26
U	6.35 Min.	12.07
V	60°-80°	
W	1.35-1.85	1.70
Х	3.90-4.05	4.02
Υ	1.2-2.0	1.62
Z	R 0.1-1.0	
а	58°-62°	
b	1.35-1.85	1.79
С	58°-62°	
d	1.35-1.85	1.37
е	0.2 Max.	
f	1.35-1.85	

Report No. 200907181GZU-001



Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)

# Supplementary tests on plug portion according to AS/NZS 3112:2017

Clause	Requirement + Test	Main Clause	Verdict
J1	Scope		Р
J2.1	Detachable plug portion		Р
	A plug portion that is detachable from the equipment and with		Р
	connections including following standardized outputs and other		
	concates:		
	(a) Type A		N/A
	A detachable plug with a connection intended for plugging directly		
	into equipment. The connection being via the equipment group 1		
	appliance inlet with the scope of AS/NZS 60320-1.		
	(b) Type B		Р
	A detachable plug portion with a non-standardized connection		
	intended for plugging directly into equipment.		
	(c) Type C		N/A
	A detachable plug portion with a connection intended for use with an		
	adaptor connected t a flexible cord so as to replicate asuply plug and		
	flexible cord configuration. The connection being via a group 1		
	appliance outlet within scope of AS/NZS 60320.2.2, which is integral		
	with the plug portion		
J2.2	Integral plug portion		Р
	A plug portion that is integral to the equipment enclosure and is not detachable.		Р
J2.3	Plug portion		Р
J3	Requirements for the plug portion		Р
J3.1	General		Р
J3.2	Plug pins of plug portion		Р
	Material for pins	2.2.1	Р
	The material of current carrying parts of plug pins should be copper,	>58%	Р
·	or copper alloy containing at least 58% copper for parts made from		
	cold rolled sheet or at least 50% copper for other parts; or stainless		
	steel containing at least 13% chromium and not more than 0.09%		
	carbon.		
	Assembly of pins	2.2.2	Р
	The exposed ends and the contact portion of plug pins shall be	2.2.3	Р
	smooth and free from openings or indentations;		
	Live parts of insulated pin plugs shall not be exposed when the plug	2.2.4	Р
	is partially or fully engaged with the associated socket.		
	Plug up to 15A complying with Figure 2.1(a), 2.1(c) or 2.1(f) and of		Р
	the insulated pin plug type do not need to comply with the R20.0 +/-1		
J3.3	mm of Figure 2.1(e).  Ratings and dimensions for low voltage plug portions	2.8	P
<b>ს</b> ა.ა	natings and dimensions for low voltage plug portions	2.0	



Page 162 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)

Clause	Requirement + Test	Main Clause	Verdict
	Low voltage flat-pin plugs shall conform to the appropriate	2.8.1	Р
	dimensions shown in Figure 2.1.		
	the distance between a live pin of any plug and the edge of the	10.21mm min.	Р
	moulding of the plug, shall be not less than 9 mm.		
	No point on the front face of the plug is more than 0.5 mm.		Р
	Compliance with dimensional requirements of Figure 2.1	2.8.4	Р
	Low voltage flat-pin or combination of flat and round pin, plugs having ratings up to 15A of Figure 2.1(a1), Figure 2.1(c), Figure 2.1(d), Figure 2.1(f) or Figure 2.1(g) type shall comply with the dimensional requirements of Figure 2.1(e).		Р
	Plugs with insulated pins, complying with this Standard, need not comply with dimension R20+/-1.0 mm of Figure 2.1(e)		N/A
J3.4	Internal connections for plug portions	2.9	N/A
	A loose terminal screw or conductive material cannot bridge any live		N/A
	parts or earthing parts;		
	The earthing parts are effectively isolated from contact with a live		N/A
	conductor which may become detached		N1/A
	The live parts are effectively isolated from contact with any earthing		N/A
10.5	conductor which may become detached	0.40	NI/A
J3.5	Arrangement of earthing connections for plug portions	2.10	N/A
	The earthing pin of any low voltage, three-pin plug shall be that pin which is radial to the circle embracing the pins.		N/A
J3.6	Configuration of plug portions	2.12.6	Р
	Configuration of plugs, viewed as from the pins, shall be earth, neutral	-	Р
	and active in a clockwise direction. Where there is no earthing pin, the		
	live pins shall conform to this configuration.		
J4	Tests	2.13	Р
J4.1	General	2.13.1	Р
J4.2	High voltage test Clause 2.13.2 items (a) and (c), test voltage see table 2.3;	3500Vac,1min for live poles of	Р
	Clause 2.13.2 items (b) and (d), test voltage is 3000 Vac, 1 min.;	plug	
	Clause 2.13.2 item (e), test voltage is 1250 Vac, 1 min.	and any	
		external	
		metal.	
		1250Vac,	
		1min for	
		insulated live	
		poles and	
		metal foil	
		applied	
		around the	
		insulation on	
		each live pin.	



Page 163 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)

Clause	Requirement + Test	Main Clause	Verdict
J4.3	Mechanical strength of pin tests	2.13.7	Р
J4.3.1	Tumbling barrel test	2.13.7.1	Р
	a) 500 times if the mass of the specimen does not exceed 250g. The	0.075kg	Р
	pins being straightened after 100 drops and at the completion of the		
	test to pass through the appropriate gauge of figure A1, B1 or F1;		
	b) 250 times if the mass of the specimen exceeds 250g. The pins		N/A
	being straightened after 25 drops and at the completion of the test to		
	pass through the appropriate gauge of figure A1, B1 or F1;		
	Following each test the samples shall comply - clause 2.13.7.1-		Р
	a) Live parts shall not become exposed to the standard test finger;		Р
	b) For earth pins, the resistance of the plug/socket-outlet circuit shall	No earth pin	N/A
	be such that conformance with Clause 3.14.7 is maintained;		
	c) Any other function affecting safety shall not be impaired;		Р
	d) No live part shall have become detached or loosened, to the extent		Р
	that a hazardous situation is created;		
	e) the pins shall be inspected with normal, or corrected to normal,		Р
	vision. Insulation may be removed if necessary. Pins shall not be		
	brokenor show cracking.		
J4.3.2	Pin bending test	2.13.7.2	Р
	All flat pins of plugs rated up to and including 15A shall be tested by		Р
	clamping the plug in a rigid holding block and applying a bending		
	force, as shown in Figure 2.8, to the pin under test.		
J4.4	Temperature rise test	2.13.8	Р
	Test current is specified in the relevant product standard.	2K	Р
	The temperature rise of the terminals shall not exceed 45 K.		
J4.5	Securement of pins of the plug portion	2.13.9	Р
	Movement of pins: clamped 5±0.5 mm and applying 18±1 N to the pin	2.13.9.1	Р
	at 14±0.5 mm		
	The maximum deflection shall not exceed 2.0 mm.		Р
	Fixing of pins: maintained 50±20C for 1 h. 60±0.6 N for 10 min.	2.13.9.2	Ρ
	The attachment of pins shall be not more than 2.4 mm or if any pin		Р
	fails to return to within 0.8 mm of its nominal length specified in Figure		
	2.1 within 5 min of the removal of the test force.		
J4.6	Tests on the insulation material of insulated pin plug portions	2.13.13	Р
	Pressure test at high temperature	2.13.13.2	Р
	maintained at 160±5 oC for 2 h. Force 2,5 N applied through the		Р
	blade		
	Thickness within the area of impression ≥ 50 %. no cracks		Р
	Static damp heat test	2.13.13.3	Р



Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)

Clause Requirement + Test **Main Clause** Verdict Two damp heat cycles in accordance with AS 60068.2.30. Db Ρ (12+12h cycle), 95% relative humidity, low temperature 25±3oC and upper temperature 40oC, after this treatment and recovery to room temperature, the specimen subjected to: Ρ (a) the insulation resistance test in accordance with Clause 2.13.2(e); (b) high voltage test in accordance with Clause 2.13.3 and; Ρ (c) abrasion test in accordance with Clause 2.13.13.6. Ρ 2.13.13.4 Low temperature test Р Maintained at -15±2oC for at least 24 h and returned to room Ρ temperature, the specimen shall be subjected to: (a) the insulation resistance test in accordance with Clause 2.13.2(e); Ρ (b) high voltage test in accordance with Clause 2.13.3 and; Ρ (c) abrasion test in accordance with Clause 2.13.13.6. Ρ Impact test at low temperature 2.13.13.5 Ρ maintained at -15±2oC for at least 24 h. subjected to an impact test Ρ by means of the apparatus shown in Figure 2.6, the mass of falling weight be 100±1g, fall from a height of 100 mm. Four impacts. Return to room temperature. No cracks of the insulating material be visible with normal, or corrected to normal, vision without additional magnification.. Abrasion test 2.13.13.6 Ρ Plug pins provided with insulating sleeves: 20000 movements, 4 N (apparatus shown in Fingure 2.7 No damage, the insulating sleeve shall not have punctured or rucked up. J4.7 Equipment with integral pins intended to be supported by the contacts Ρ of socket-outlets shall not impose undue strain on those socket-The additional torque, which has to be applied to the socket-outlet to 0.067 N.m Ρ maintain the engagement face in the vertical plane, shall not exceed max. Additional requirements for detachable plug portions. J4.8 J4.8.1 Access to live parts The design and construction of the detachable plug portion shall be such that it is not possible to contact live parts with the small test finger of Figure 13 of IEC 61032. Conformance is checked by inspection and applying small test finger of Figure 13 of IEC 61032:1997 to the plug portion. If an opening does not allow entry of the test finger, a force on the test finger in the straight position is increased to 20N. J4.8.2 Construction of detachable contacts where the input current of the Ρ equipment exceeds 0.2A. Plug portion detachment requirements J4.8.3

Report No. 200907181GZU-001



Total Quality. Assured.

Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)

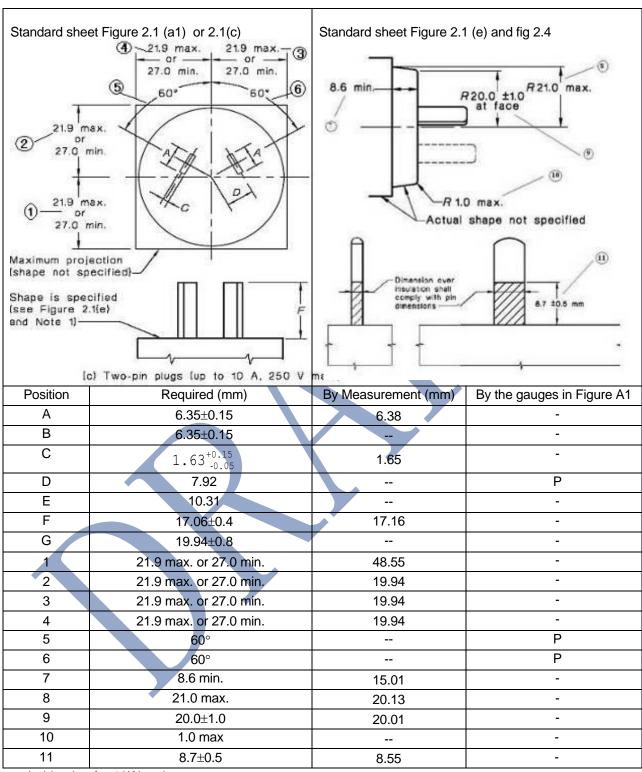
Page 165 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Clause	Requirement + Test	Main Clause	Verdict
	Disengagement of the detachable plug portion from the equipment		Р
	shall require at least two simultaneous independent actions or the use		
	of a tool.		
J4.8.4	Resistance of insulating material to heat and fire		Р
J4.8.4.1	Resistance to heat		Р
	For Type B detachable plug portions parts of non-metallic material,		N/A
	parts of insulating material supporting live parts including		
	connections, and parts of thermoplastic material providing		
	supplementary insulation of reinforced insulation, shall be sufficiently		
	resistant to heat if their deterioration could cause the appliance to fail		
	to comply with this standard.		
	Conformance is checked by subjecting the relevant part to the ball		
	pressure test of IEC 60695-10-2.		
	The test is carried out at a temperature of 40±2°C plus the maximum		
	temperature rise determined during the temperature test of paragraph		
	J.4, but it shall be at least –		
	(a) 75±2℃, for external parts;		
	(b) 125±2℃, for parts supporting live parts.		
J4.8.4.2	Resistance to fire		Р
	Plug portions shall comply with the requirements for resistance to fire		Р
	in accordance with AS/NZS 3100. The glow-wire test temperature "T"		
	shall be 750℃		



Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)



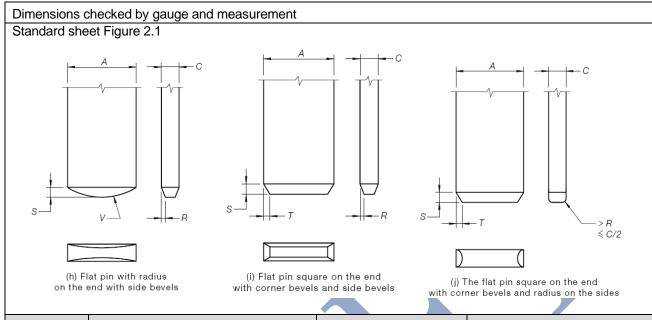
Detachable plug for 18W series



Page 167 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)



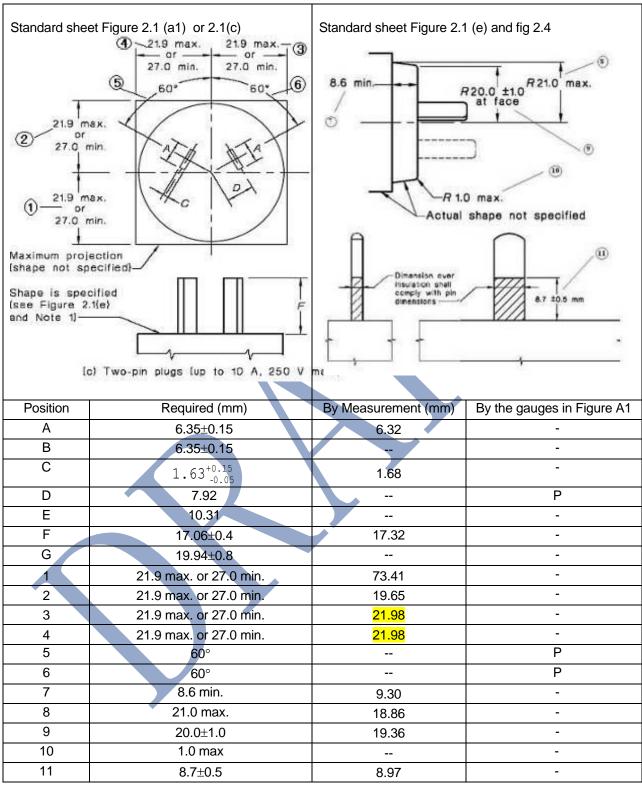
Position	Required (mm)	By Measurement (mm)	By the gauges in Figure A1
Plug type (h)			
R	0.35±0.05	0.38	-
S	0.9±0.1	0.89	-
Т	≥0.60		-
V	6		P

Detachable plug for 18W series





Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)



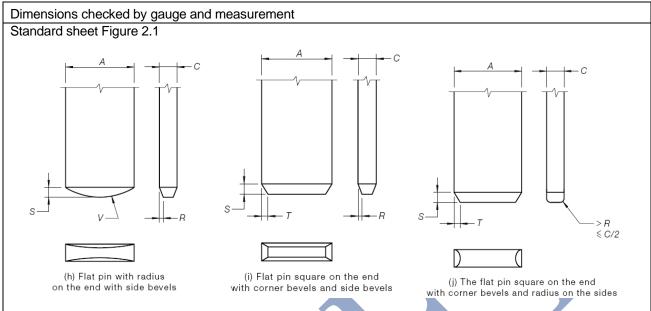
Fixed plug for 24W series



Page 169 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)

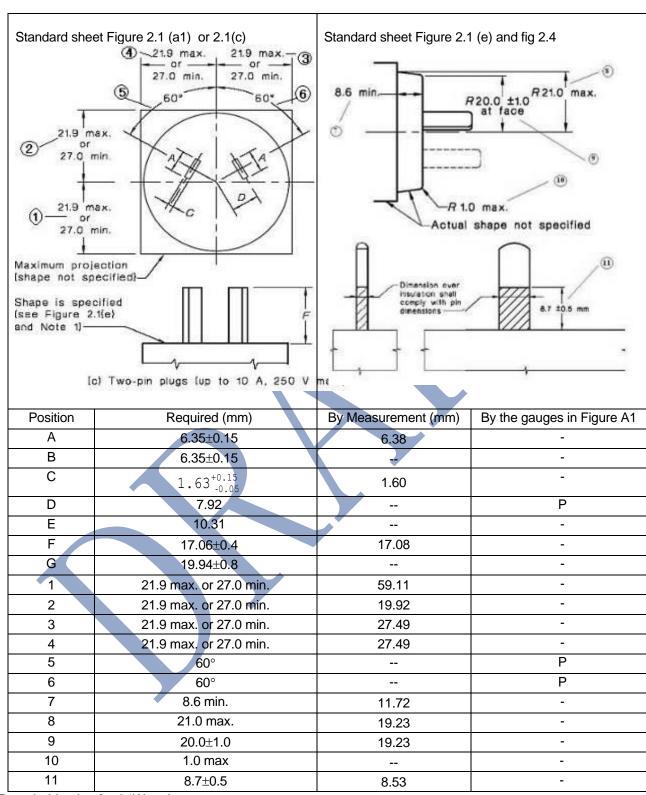


Position	Required (mm)	By Measurement (mm)	By the gauges in Figure A1
Plug type (h)			
R	0.35±0.05	0.32	-
S	0.9±0.1	0.85	<u>-</u>
Т	≥0.60		-
V	6		Р

Fixed plug for 24W series



Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)



Detachable plug for 24W series

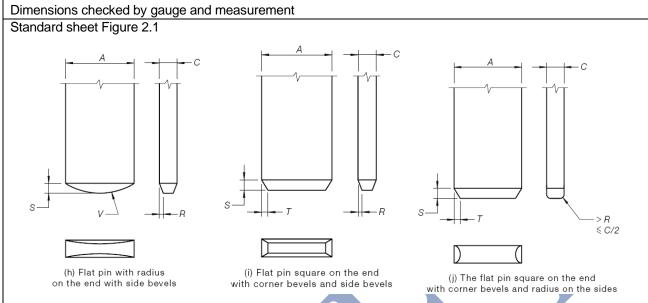


Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)

Total Quality. Assured.

Page 171 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

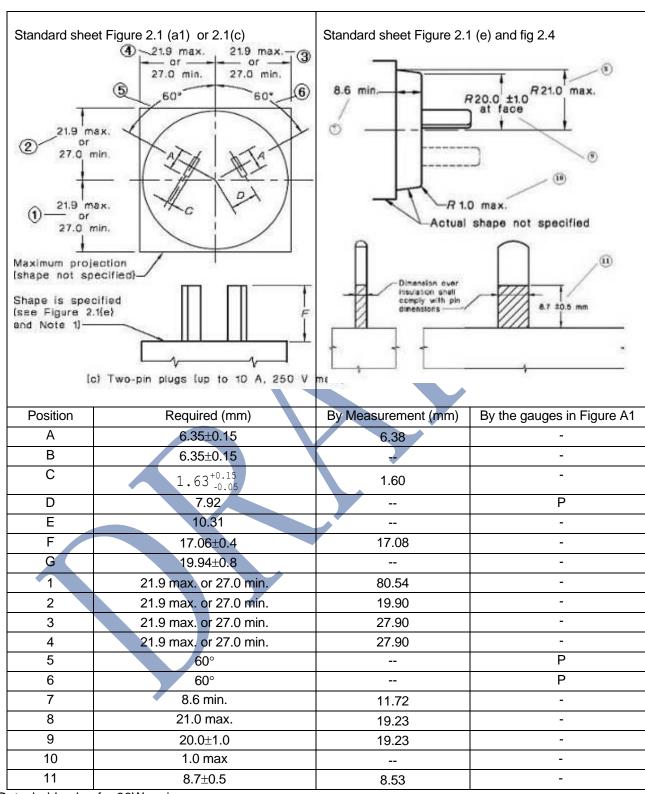


Position	Required (mm)	By Measurement (mm)	By the gauges in Figure A1
Plug type (h)			
R	0.35±0.05	0.38	-
S	0.9±0.1	0.89	-
Т	≥0.60		-
V	6		P

Detachable plug for 24W series



Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)



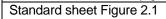
Detachable plug for 36W series

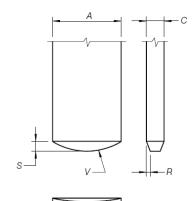


Page 173 of 213

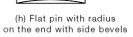
Report No. 200907181GZU-001

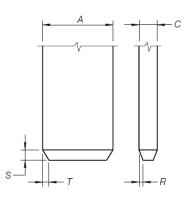
Dimensions checked by gauge and measurement





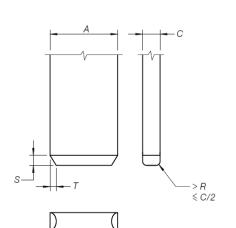
Appendix: Plug portion (AS 3112)







(i) Flat pin square on the end with corner bevels and side bevels



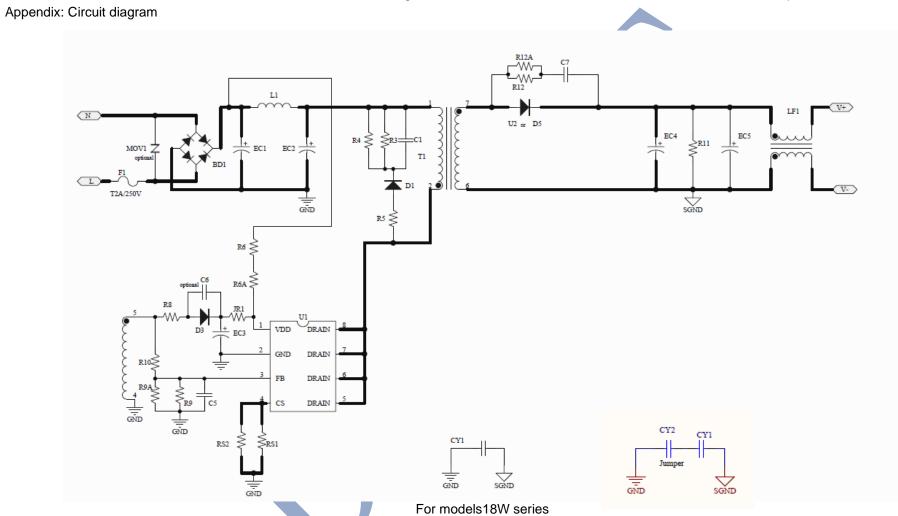
(j) The flat pin square on the end with corner bevels and radius on the sides

Position	Required (mm)	By Measurement (mm)	By the gauges in Figure A1
Plug type (h)			
R	0.35±0.05	0.38	-
S	0.9±0.1	0.89	<u>-</u>
Т	≥0.60		-
V	6	-	P

Detachable plug for 36W series

Page 174 of 213

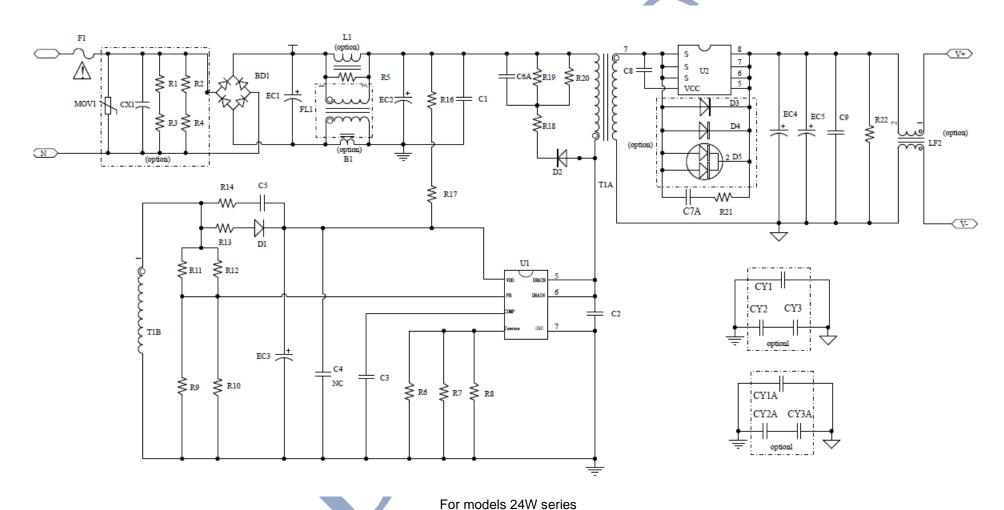
Report No. 200907181GZU-001



Page 175 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

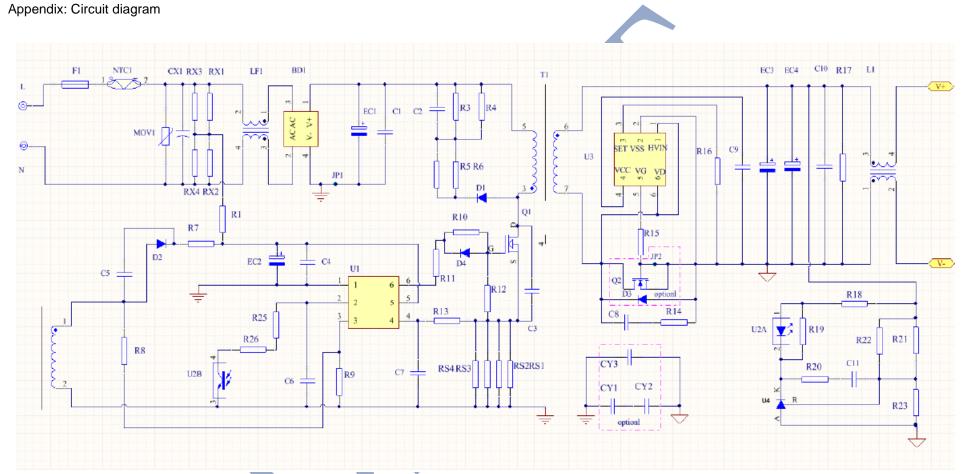






Page 176 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001



For models 36W series



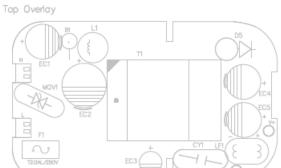
Appendix: PCB layout

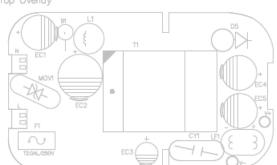
Total Quality. Assured.

Page 177 of 213

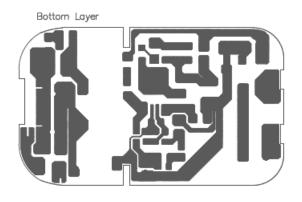
Report No. 200907181GZU-001

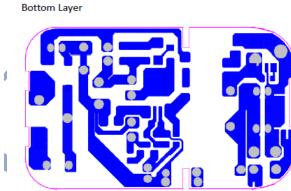
#### For models 18W series

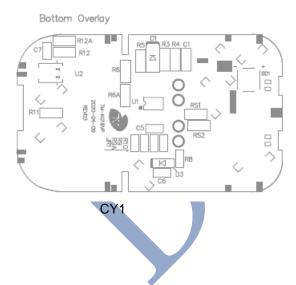


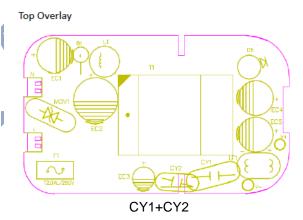








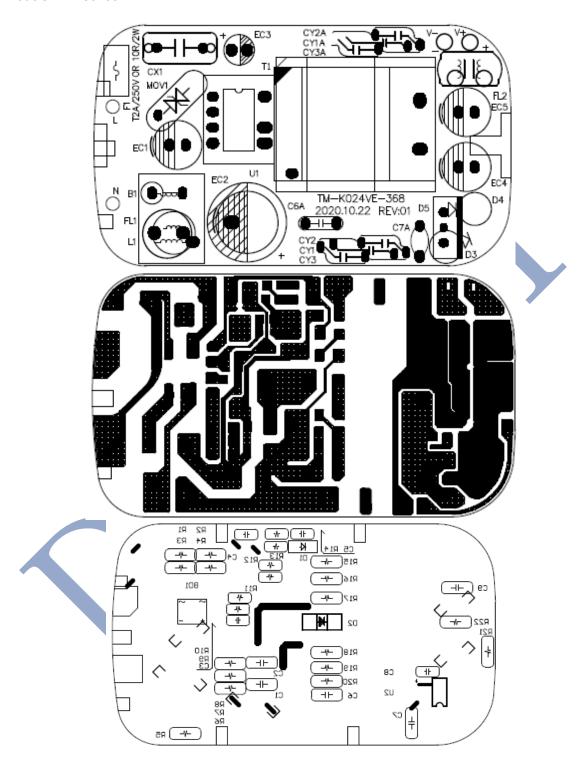






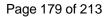
Appendix: PCB layout

For models 24W series



For models 36W series

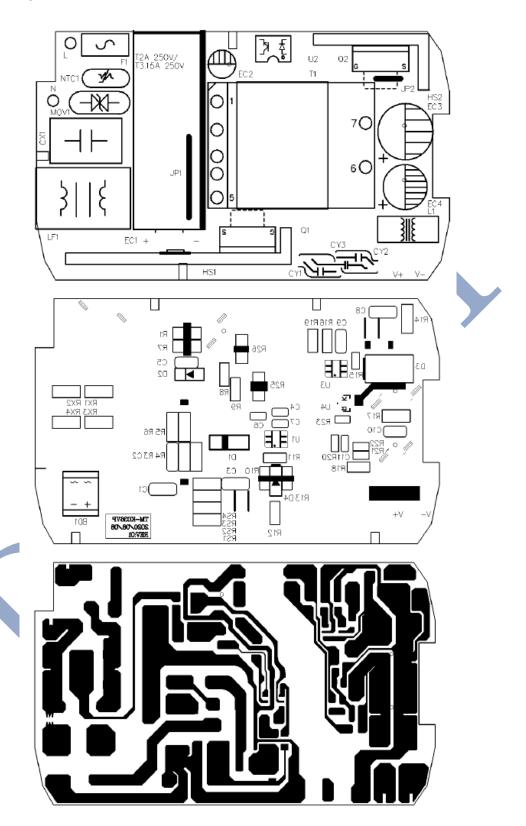
TRF No. IEC62368\_1C



Report No. 200907181GZU-001



Appendix: PCB layout





Appendix: User manual(representative)

Page 180 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

#### **INSTRUCTION MANUAL**

Please keep observed safety notes before use

Technical date

Model No. TM-K036VP-00904000PE-02

Rated input voltage: 100-240V~, 50/60Hz, 0.9A

Rated output: 9.0Vdc, 4.0A, 36.0W

General

To comply with the published safety standards, the following must be observed when using this Travel charger.

- 1. The appliance is used for audio, video and similar electronic apparatus. It is certified according to the relevant safety standards IEC 62638-1 and EN 62368-1.
- 2. The output power taken from the supply must not exceed the rating given on the switching power supply.
- 3. The appliance is not intended to be repaired by service personnel in case of failure or component defect (unit can be thrown away).
- 4. Mains plug is used as the disconnect device, which shall remain readily operable.
- 5. The appliance shall not be exposed to dripping or splashing and that no objects filled with liquids, such as vases, shall be placed on the appliance.
- 6. DISPOSAL: Do not dispose this product as unsorted municipal waste. Collection of such waste separately for special treatment is necessary.

#### Correct Disposal of this product



This marking indicates that this product should not be disposed with other household wastes throughout the EU. To prevent possible harm to the environment or human health from uncontrolled waste disposal, recycle it responsibly to promote the sustainable reuse of material resources. To return your used device, please use the return and collection systems or contact the retailer where the product was purchased. They can take this product for environmental safe recycling.

Manufacturer name: Dongguan Turnmax Electronic Co., Ltd.

**Manufacturer address:** Erxiafang Industrial Zone, Xiansha, Gaobu Town, Dongguan, Guangdong Province 523287, P. R. China

323207, F. IX. CIIIII



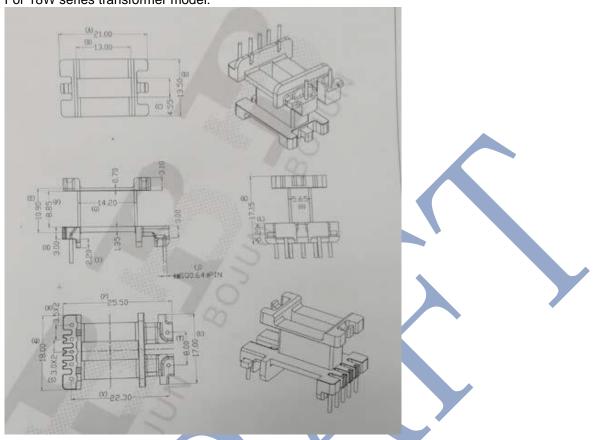
Total Quality. Assured.

Page 181 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

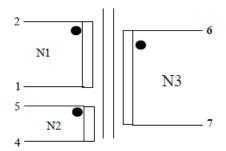
Appendix: Transformer specification (T1)

## For 18W series transformer model:





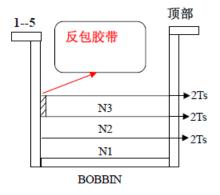
## 2, SEHEMATIC:



NOTE: • START

TEFLO N TUBE

## 3, WINDING SEQUENCE:



TRF No. IEC62368\_1C



Total Quality. Assured. Page 182 of 213

Appendix: Transformer specification (T1)

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Model: TM-K018VP-T1

*					
WINDIN	MATERIAL	START-FINIS	TURNS	胶纸	绕线方向
G		H			
N1	2UEW0.31*1P	2—1	70Ts	2Ts	
		(密绕)			PIN 脚朝机
N2	2UEW0.15*1P	5-4	12Ts	2Ts	台, 顺时针绕
		(均匀疏			制
		绕)			
N3	TEX-E 0.6*2P	6—7	4T □	2Ts	PIN 脚朝外,
		(密绕)			顺时针绕制

# Model: TM-K018VP-T2

WINDING:							
MATERIAL	START-FINIS	TURNS	胶纸	绕线方向			
	H						
2UEW0.31*1P	2—1	70 <b>T</b> s	2Ts				
	(密绕)			PIN 脚朝机			
2UEW0.15*1P	5-4	12Ts	2Ts	台, 顺时针绕			
	(均匀疏			制			
	绕)						
TEX-E 0.5*2P	6—7	5T □	2Ts	PIN 脚朝外,			
	(密绕)			顺时针绕制			
	MATERIAL  2UEW0.31*1P  2UEW0.15*1P	MATERIAL START-FINIS H  2UEW0.31*1P 2—1 (密绕)  2UEW0.15*1P 5-4 (均匀疏绕)  TEX-E 0.5*2P 6—7	MATERIAL START-FINIS H TURNS H 70Ts (密绕)  2UEW0.31*1P 2—1 70Ts (密绕)  2UEW0.15*1P 5-4 12Ts (均匀疏 绕)  TEX-E 0.5*2P 6—7 5T□	MATERIAL START-FINIS HURNS 股纸 H 2UEW0.31*1P 2—1 (密绕) 2Ts (密绕) 2UEW0.15*1P 5-4 (均匀疏 绕) TEX-E 0.5*2P 6—7 5T□ 2Ts			

# Model: TM-K018VP-T3 4, WINDING:

WINDIN	MATERIAL	START-FINIS	TURNS	胶纸	绕线方向
G		H			
N1	2UEW0.31*1P	2—1	70Ts	2Ts	
		(密绕)			PIN 脚朝机
N2	2UEW0.15*1P	5-4	12Ts	2Ts	台,顺时针绕
		(均匀疏			制
		绕)			
N3	TEX-E 0.7*1P	6—7	8T □	2Ts	PIN 脚朝外,
		(密绕)			顺时针绕制

# Model: TM-K018VP-T4

, which	••				
WINDIN	MATERIAL	START-FINIS	TURNS	胶纸	绕线方向
G		H			
N1	2UEW0.31*1P	2—1	70 <b>T</b> s	2Ts	
		(密绕)			PIN 脚朝机
N2	2UEW0.15*1P	5-4	12Ts	2Ts	台,顺时针绕
		(均匀疏			制
		绕)			
N3	TEX-E 0.4*1P	6—7	12T□	2Ts	PIN 脚外,顺
		(密绕)			时针绕制

# Model: TM-K018VP-T5

WINDIN	MATERIAL	START-FINIS	TURNS	胶纸	绕线方向
G		H		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	303475115
N1	2UEW0.31*1P	2—1	70Ts	2Ts	
		(密绕)			PIN 脚朝机
N2	2UEW0.15*1P	5-4	12Ts	2Ts	台,顺时针绕
		(均匀疏			制
		绕)			
N3	TEX-E	6—7	14T□	2Ts	PIN 脚外,顺
	0.35*1P	(密绕)			时针绕制



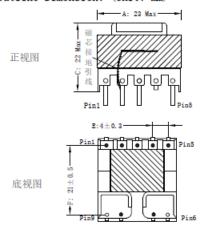
Page 183 of 213

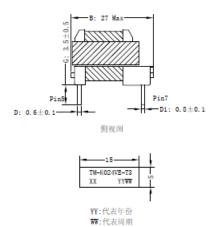
Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Transformer specification (T1)

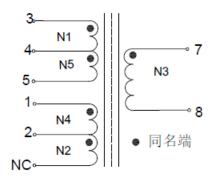
## For 24W series transformer model: TM-K024VE-T3

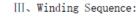
I. Outline Dimension: (Unit: mm)

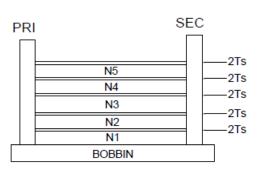


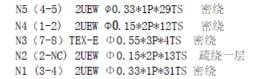


## II . Schematic Diagram:









注1: 绕制时Pin1-5脚朝外,顺时针绕制;





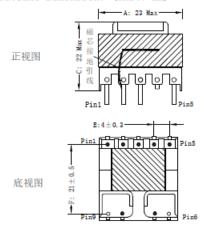
Page 184 of 213

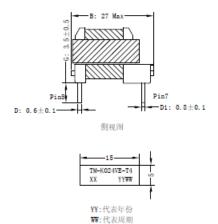
Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Transformer specification (T1)

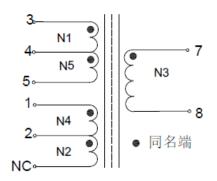
## For 24W series transformer model: TM-K024VE-T4

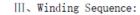
I. Outline Dimension: (Unit: mm)

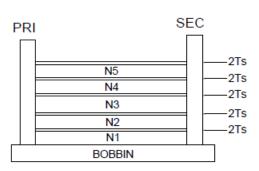




## II . Schematic Diagram:







N5 (4-5) 2UEW Ø0.33\*1P\*29TS 密绕 N4 (1-2) 2UEW Ø0.15\*2P\*10TS 密绕 N3 (7-8) TEX-E Φ0.6\*2P\*6TS 密绕 N2 (2-NC) 2UEW Φ0. 15\*2P\*13TS 疏绕一层 N1 (3-4) 2UEW Φ0.33\*1P\*31TS 密绕





Total Quality. Assured.

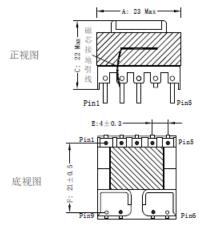
Page 185 of 213

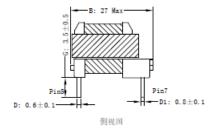
Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Transformer specification (T1)

## For 24W series transformer model: TM-K024VE-T5

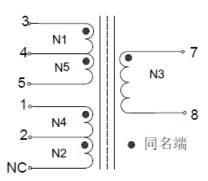
I. Outline Dimension: (Unit: mm)

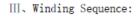


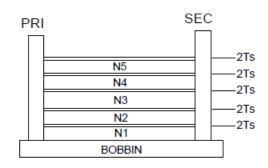


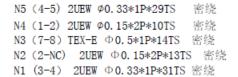


## II. Schematic Diagram:









注1: 绕制时Pin1-5脚朝外, 顺时针绕制;

注2: N3绕线前在初级贴一块反折胶带,待绕完线后反折回线包,形成反包。





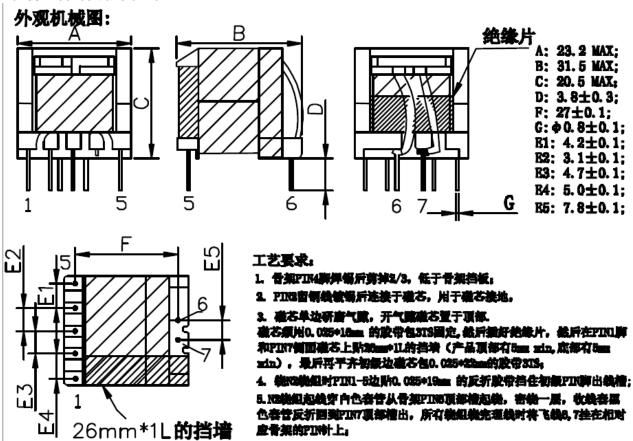
Total Quality. Assured.

Page 186 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

Appendix: Transformer specification (T1)

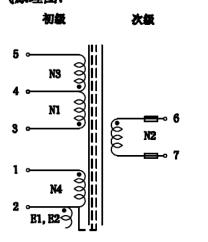
For 36W series transformer



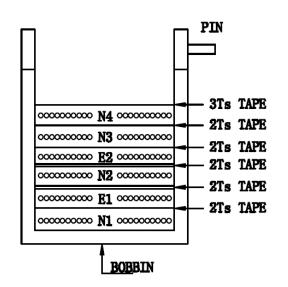
绕制结构图:



## 电气原理图:



表示起线
 一
 表示套管





Appendix: Transformer specification (T1)

Total Quality. Assured.

Page 187 of 213

Report No. 200907181GZU-001

For 36W series transformer

Model: TM-K036VP-T1

绕线顺	绕线順序表:								
绕组	起线(S)/收线(F)	銭 规	匝数	胶带	层数疏密	套管	备 注		
N1	34	2UEW-B 0.45mm*1P	34 Ts	2Ts	密绕	/	P11明右侧侧时针钩, 包收线不交叉		
E1	2NC	2UEW-B 0.15mm*2P	10 Ts	2Ts	均匀疏绕	/	P10明右侧侧时针物。 起收线不交叉		
N2	67	TEX-E 0.60mm*2P	5 Ts	2Ts	告绕	/	P11明右侧侧时针铣,起收线不交叉		
E2	2—NC	2UEW-B 0.15mm*2P	10 Ts	2Ts	均匀疏绕	15L REF	P11明右侧侧时针铣,包收线不交叉		
N3	45	2UEW-B 0.45mm≠1P	12 Ts	2Ts	密绕	/	P11明右侧侧时针换, 包收线不交叉		
N4	12	2UEW-B 0.15mm*2P	8 Ts	3Ts	居中密绕	/	P23明右侧侧时针铣, 起收线不交叉		

Model: TM-K036VP-T2

绕组	起线(S)/收线(F)	线 規	匝数	胶带	层数疏密	套 管	备 注
N1	3—4	2UEW-B 0.45mm+1P	34 Ts	2Ts	密绕	/	P10朝右侧期时针像,起收换不交叉
E1	2NC	2UEW-B 0.15mm*2P	10 Ts	2Ts	均匀硫统	/	PIN朝右侧期时针换,起收换不交叉
N2	67	TEX-E 0.80mm*1P	8 Ts	2Ts	密绕	/	PIN朝右侧期时针像,起收集不交叉
E2	2NC	2UEW-B 0. 15mm+2P	10 Ts	2Ts	均匀疏绕	15L REF	PIN朝右侧期时针像, 起收线不交叉
N3	45	2UEW-B 0.45mm+1P	12 Ts	2Ts	密绕	/	P15朝右侧期时针像。 起收集不交叉
N4	12	2UEW-B 0.15mm*2P	8 Ts	3Ts	居中密绕	/	PIN朝右侧期时针像,起收换不交叉

Model: TM-K036VP-T3

绕线顺序	绕线顺序表:								
绕组	起线(S)/收线(F)	线 规	匝数	胶带	层数疏密	套管	备注		
N1	34	2UEW-B 0.45mm*1P	34 Ts	2Ts	密绕	/	P10朝右侧侧时针轨; 起收线不交叉		
E1	2NC	2UEW-B 0.15mm≠2P	10 Ts	2Ts	均匀疏绕	/	P1N明右侧膜时针镜; 起收线不交叉		
N2	67	TEX-E 0.60mm*1P	10 Ts	2Ts	密绕	/	PIN朝右侧侧时针镜: 刻收线不交叉		
E2	2NC	2UEW-B 0.15mm*2P	10 Ts	2Ts	均匀疏绕	15L REF	PIN朝右侧顺时针绝; 起收线不交叉		
N3	45	2UEW-B 0.45mm*1P	12 Ts	2Ts	密绕	/	PIN朝右侧膜时针铯,起收线不交叉		
N4	12	2UEW-B 0.15mm≠2P	8 Ts	3Ts	居中密绕	/	PIN朝右侧顺时针铣,起收线不交叉		





External view of the appliance for models 18W series with fixed plug and output cord output



External view of the appliance for models 18W series with fixed plug and output cord output





External view of the appliance for models 18W series with Detachable plug



External view of the appliance for models 18W series with Detachable plug





External view of the appliance for models 18W series with SAA plug and output cord output



External view of the appliance for models 18W series with fixed plug and output cord output





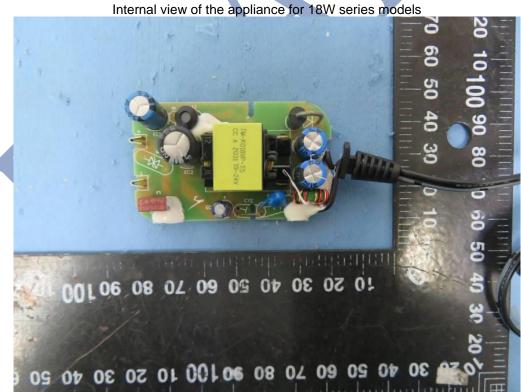
External view of the appliance for models 18W series with fixed plug and output cord output



Internal view of the appliance for 18W series models

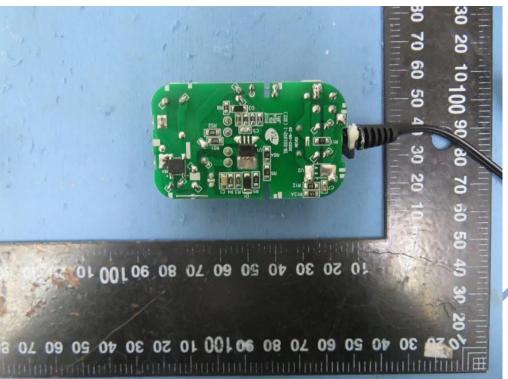




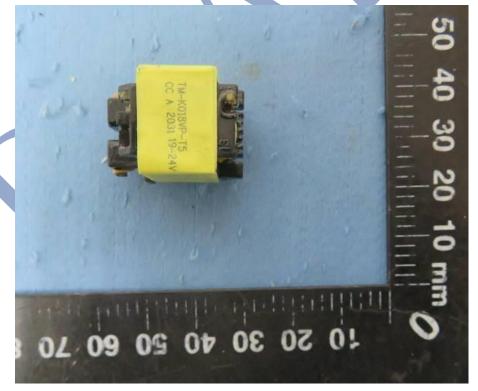


PCB view of the appliance for 18W series models



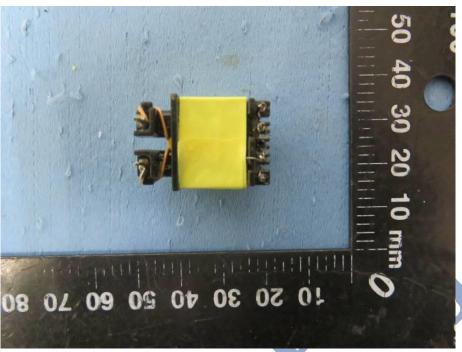


PCB view of the appliance for 18W series models

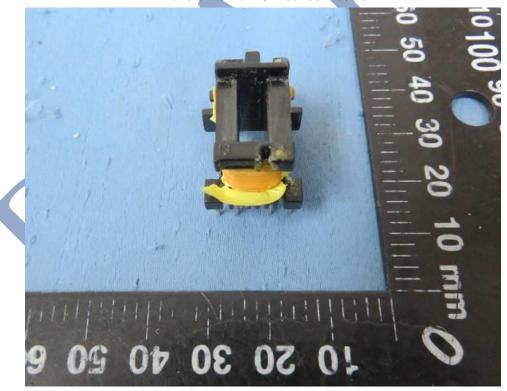


Transformer for 18W series models



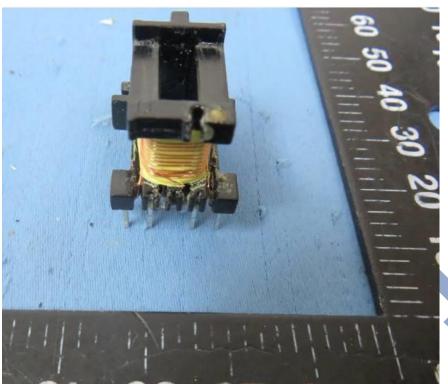


Transformer for 18W series models

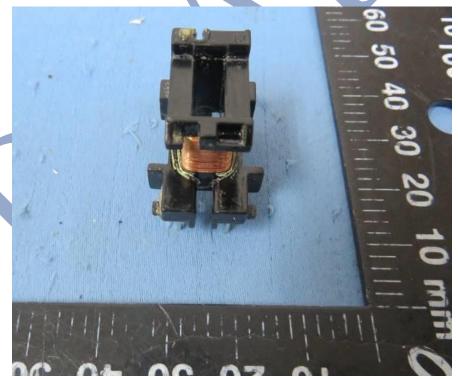


Transformer for 18W series models





Transformer for 18W series models



Transformer for 18W series models





PCB view of the appliance for 24W series models with output cord



External view of the appliance for 24W series models with output cord





External view of the appliance for models 24W series with Detachable plug



External view of the appliance for models 24W series with Detachable plug





External view of the appliance for 24W series models with output cord



External view of the appliance for 24W series models with output cord



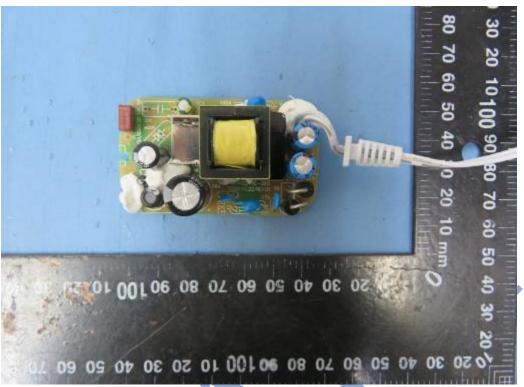


Internal view of the appliance for models 24W series



Internal view of the appliance for models 24W series



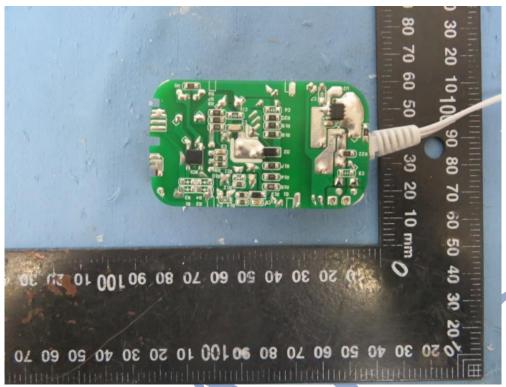


PCB view of the appliance for 24W series models

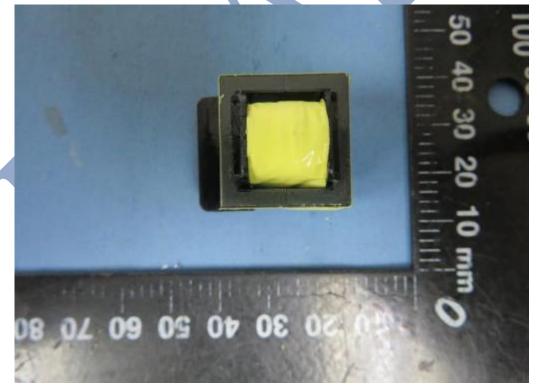


PCB view of the appliance for 24W series models



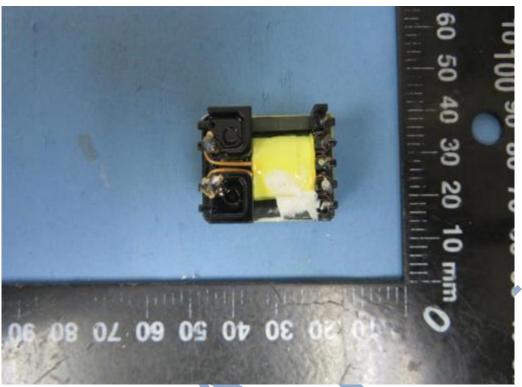


PCB view of the appliance for 24W series models

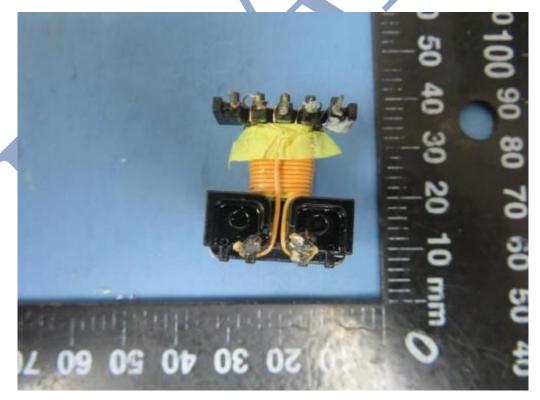


Transformer for 24W series models





Transformer for 24W series models



Transformer for 24W series models





PCB view of the appliance for 36W series models with output cord



External view of the appliance for 36W series models with output cord





External view of the appliance for models 36W series with Detachable plug



External view of the appliance for models 36W series with Detachable plug





External view of the appliance for 36W series models with output cord



External view of the appliance for 36W series models with output cord





External view of the appliance for 36W series models with output cord

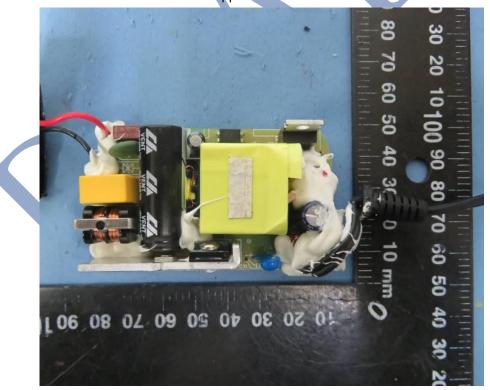


PCB view of the appliance for 36W series models



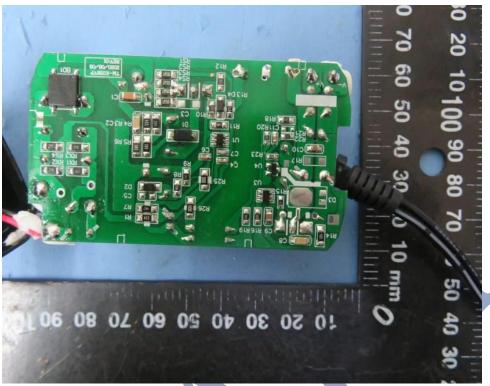


PCB view of the appliance for 36W series models

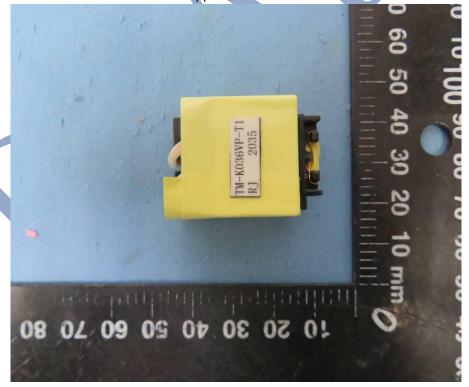


PCB view of the appliance for 36W series models



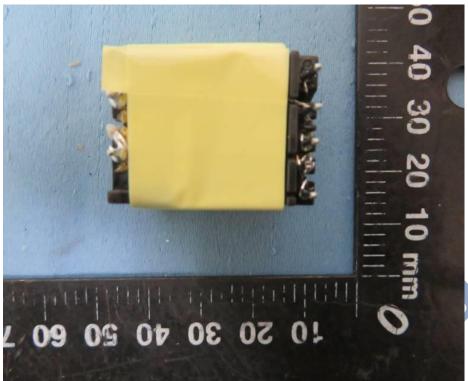


PCB view of the appliance for 36W series models

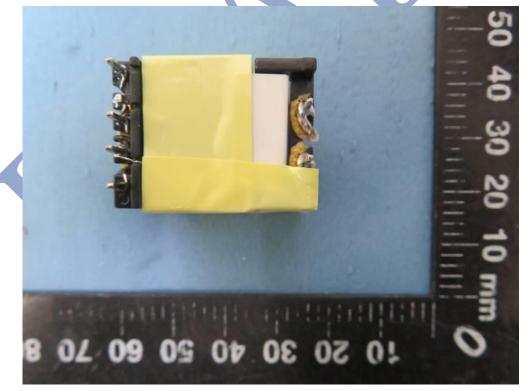


Transformer for 36W series models



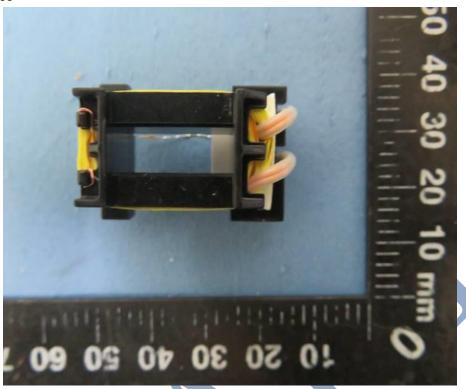


Transformer for 36W series models

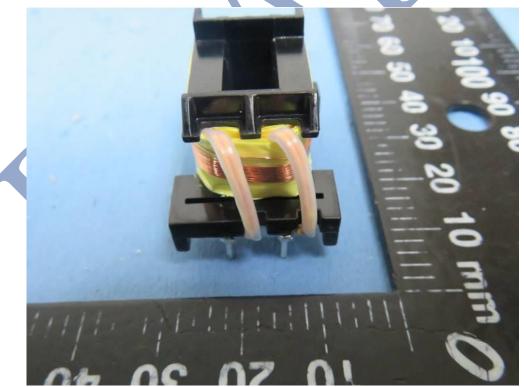


Transformer for 36W series models



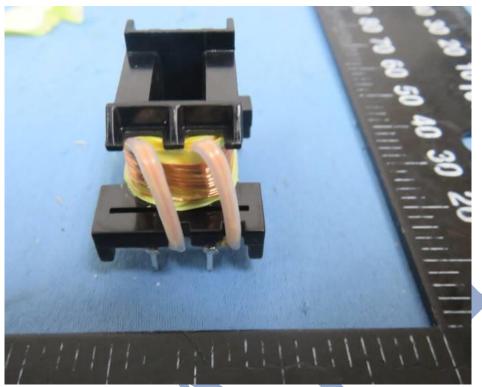


Transformer for 36W series models

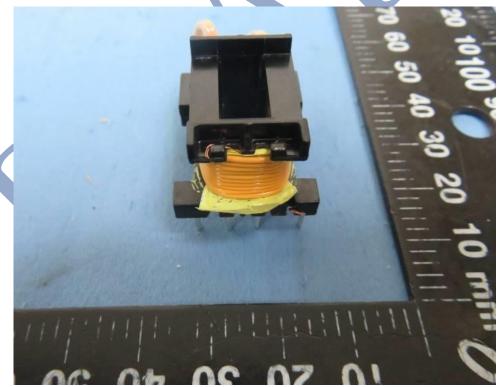


Transformer for 12W series models



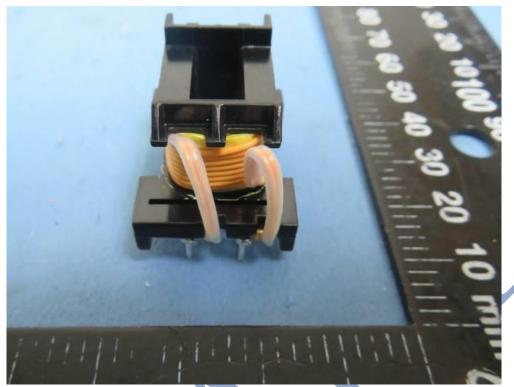


Transformer for 36W series models

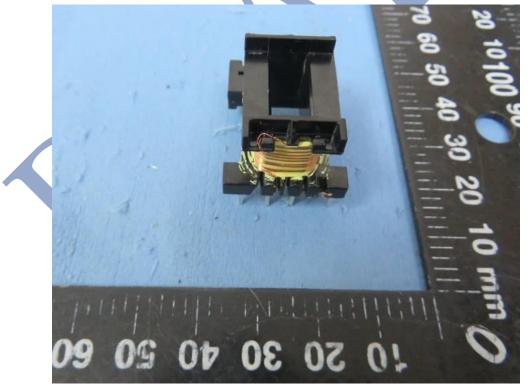


Transformer for 36W series models



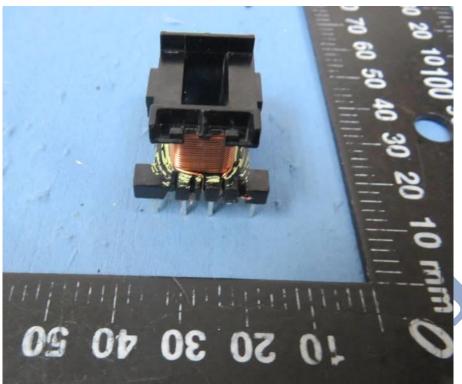


Transformer for 36W series models

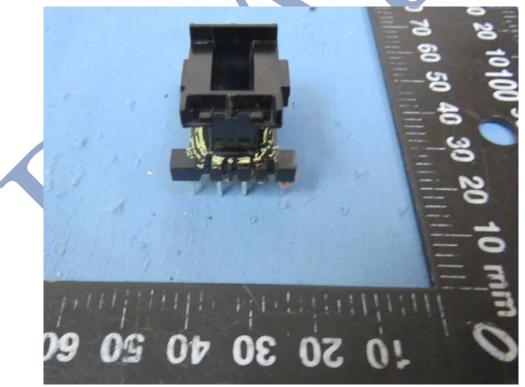


Transformer for 36W series models





Transformer for 36W series models



Transformer for 36W series models

<End of Report>